



Full Council

Please note: this meeting may be filmed for live or subsequent broadcast via the Council's internet site - at the start of the meeting the Mayor will confirm if all or part of the meeting is being filmed. The images and sound recording may be used for training purposes within the Council.

Generally the public seating areas are not filmed. However by entering the meeting room and using the public seating area, you are consenting to being filmed and to the possible use of those images and sound recordings for webcasting and/or training purposes.

If you have any queries regarding this, please contact the Principal Support Officer (Committee Clerk) at the meeting.

To: The Mayor and Councillors of Haringey Council.

Dear Sir/Madam,

A meeting of the Council of the London Borough of Haringey will be held at the Civic Centre, High Road, Wood Green, N22 8LE on MONDAY, 4TH FEBRUARY, 2008 at 19:30 HRS, to transact the following business:

AGENDA

- 1. TO RECEIVE APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE
- 2. TO ASK THE MAYOR TO CONSIDER THE ADMISSION OF ANY LATE ITEMS OF BUSINESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 100B OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1972

3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

A member with a personal interest in a matter who attends a meeting of the authority at which the matter is considered must disclose to that meeting the existence and nature of that interest at the commencement of that consideration, or when the interest becomes apparent.

A member with a personal interest in a matter also has a prejudicial interest in that matter if the interest is one which a member of the public with knowledge of the relevant facts would reasonably regard as so significant that it is likely to prejudice the member's judgment of the public interest and if this interest affects their financial position or the financial position of a person or body as described in paragraph 8 of the Code of Conduct and/or if it relates to the determining of any approval, consent, licence, permission or registration in relation to them or any person or body described in paragraph 8 of the Code of Conduct.

4. TO ASK MEMBERS WHETHER THEY NEED TO MAKE A DECLARATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 106 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE ACT IN RELATION TO UNPAID COMMUNITY CHARGE OR COUNCIL TAX LIABILITY WHICH IS TWO MONTHS OR MORE OUTSTANDING.

Members to whom this applies must make a declaration if they are present at any part of the meeting and must not vote on any matter relating to the budget. It is not sufficient for such members to refrain from voting or to absent themselves from the chamber for particular parts of the meeting.

- 5. TO APPROVE AS A CORRECT RECORD THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL HELD ON 21 JANUARY 2008 (TO FOLLOW)
- 6. TO RECEIVE SUCH COMMUNICATIONS AS THE MAYOR MAY LAY BEFORE THE COUNCIL
- 7. TO RECEIVE THE REPORT OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE (PAGES 1 2)
- 8. TO RECEIVE THE REPORTS OF THE MONITORING OFFICER AND HEAD OF LEGAL SERVICES
- 9. TO MAKE APPOINTMENTS TO OUTSIDE BODIES
- 10. TO CONSIDER REQUESTS TO RECEIVE DEPUTATIONS AND/OR PETITIONS AND, IF APPROVED, TO RECEIVE THEM

- 11. TO CONSIDER A "STATE OF THE BOROUGH" REPORT BY THE LEADER OF THE COUNCIL.
- 12. TO RECEIVE REPORTS FROM THE FOLLOWING BODIES (PAGES 3 134)
 - a) The Cabinet Report number 8 2007/8 Financial Planning 2008/9 -2010/11.
 - b) Overview and Scrutiny Committee Report number 3 2007/8 (To follow).

Dr Ita O'Donovan Chief Executive River Park House 225 High Road Wood Green London N22 8HQ

Friday, 25 January 2008





Agenda item:

Council Meeting – 4 February 2008

Report Title: Appointment of Monitoring Officer and Changes to Committee memberships.

Forward Plan reference number (if applicable): n/a

Report of: Chief Executive

Wards(s) affected: Report for: Non key decision.

1. Purpose

- 1.1 To note the appointment of a Monitoring Officer.
- 1.2 To note changes to the membership of Licensing Sub Committee C.

2. Recommendations

2.1 That the appointment of John Suddaby as Head of Legal Services and Monitoring Officer with effect from 14 January 2008 be noted.

Report Authorised by: Chief Executive

Contact Officer: Ken Pryor, Deputy Head of Local Democracy and Member Services Tel: 0208 489 2915

3. Chief Financial Officer Comments

The appointment will have no direct financial implications.

4. Head of Legal Services Comments

The Council must by law appoint a single officer with overall responsibility for performing the duties imposed by section 5 of the 1989 Local Government and Housing Act.

5. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

The following papers have been used in the preparation of this report and can be inspected at River Park House, 225 High Road Wood Green, London, N22 8HQ by contacting Ken Pryor on 020 8489 2915.

Background papers

Report to Council 19 March 2007.

6. Financial Implications

6.1 There are no perceived financial implications arising from this report.

7. Legal Implications

7.1 The Council must by law appoint a single officer with overall responsibility for performing the duties imposed by section 5 of the 1989 Local Government and Housing Act.

8. Background

- 8.1 On 14 January 2008 John Suddaby was appointed as Head of Legal Services and Monitoring Officer. Prior to that Mr Suddaby had been performing the role of Acting Head of Legal Services and Monitoring Officer, having been appointed to that role by Council on 19 March 2007 until the permanent recruitment to the post of Head of Legal Services.
- 8.2 The 1989 Local Government and Housing Act states that a duty of the authority is "to designate one of their officers (to be known as "monitoring officer") as the officer responsible for performing the duties imposed by section 5 of the Act.
- 8.3 Section 5A (10) goes on to state that "The duties of an authority's monitoring officer under this section shall be performed by him personally or, where he is unable to act owing to absence or illness, personally by such member of his staff as he has for the time being nominated as his deputy for the purposes of this section."
- 8.4 The constitution identifies the Monitoring Officer as one of three key posts that the Authority must appoint.

9. Licensing Sub – Committee C

9.1 The Licensing Committee agreed to appoint Councillor Dodds to the vacancy on Licensing Sub-Committee C, created by Councillor Dobbie's resignation from that body.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE. No. 08/2007-08 COUNCIL 4 FEBRUARY 2008

Agenda Item 12

Chair: Councillor George Meehan Deputy Chair: Councillor Lorna Reith

INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Council has reserved to itself the exercise of certain functions including the approval of the budget, levying Council Tax and setting the non-domestic rate multiplier. The full list of functions of the full Council are specified in Part 2 Article 4 of the Constitution The Full Council.
- 1.2 The budget process timetable provides for consideration by the Council of the Executive's budget package prior to the approval of the final budget and the Council Tax on 18 February 2007.
- 1.3 This report covers the budget package which we considered at our meeting on 22 January 2008.

ITEM FOR DISCUSSION

Finance

- 2. FINANCIAL PLANNING 2007/08 TO 2010/11
- 2.1 Following our meetings on 17 July, 20 November and 18 December 2007 we reported to the Council on the key financial planning issues facing the Council and proposed a process for the detailed consideration of our budget package. We have now considered a report which set out the medium term financial strategy for the three-year period of the current administration and which would be reviewed on an annual basis. The initial financial planning report in July identified a budget gap of £15.2 million over the four year period. The business planning process this year has aimed to close this gap as well as reviewing the pre-agreed savings totalling £16.4 million.
- 2.2 The report we considered on 22 January (attached at Appendix 1) proposed a budget package for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12 which was in 12 sections:
 - government support
 - changes and variations
 - strategic approach
 - consultation
 - savings options
 - investment options
 - the children's service budget within the dedicated schools grant
 - the Housing Revenue Account budget
 - the capital programme
 - the treasury management strategy
 - council tax; and
 - key risk factors.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE. No. 08/2007-08 COUNCIL 4 FEBRUARY 2008

The report was supported by various appendices as follows:

- appendix A set out the gross budget trail
- appendix B tracked the resource shortfall over the planning period
- appendix C was the budget report of Overview and Scrutiny Committee and the Cabinet response
- appendix D set out proposed investments
- appendix E set out proposed efficiency savings
- appendix F was the proposed budget for children's services within the dedicated schools grant (DSG)
- appendix G was the Housing Revenue Account budget
- appendices H, I and J related to the capital programme
- appendix K was the treasury management statement.
- 2.3 We noted that based on the proposed budget package and an increase in formula grant of 2% the Council Tax increase for 2008/09 would be 3.0%. The report proposed a budget for the schools element of children's services within the ring-fenced dedicated schools grant (DSG) where overall resources were increasing by 4.1% per pupil. The report also proposed a balanced budget for the HRA based on an average rent increase of 6.5% and a capital programme based on the existing policy framework for capital expenditure. The treasury management strategy and policy recommended for approval proposes an expansion in the types of instruments used within the investment strategy.
- 2.4 We report that we adopted the recommendations contained in the report which, in accordance with the agreed budget timetable, we refer to the Council for discussion and agreement in so doing noting that the final decision on the budget and Council Tax for 2008/9 would be made at the meeting on 18 February 2008. We also agreed that, with regard to the housing rent increase proposed, this element of our budget package be referred to the Overview and Scrutiny Committee for comments which appear in a separate report on this agenda.

NOTE BY THE HEAD OF LOCAL DEMOCRACY AND MEMBER SERVICES

Following consideration by the Cabinet of the joint report of the Director of Corporate Resources and the Chief Financial Officer, the final revenue grant settlement for 2008/09 was announced on 24 January. The version of the report now attached has been updated to take account of this and changes made at the Cabinet meeting which are reflected in the additional paragraph numbered 8.18 reproduced below and in revised versions of Appendices A and B -

'8.18 The **final settlement** was announced on 24 January. This will be laid before Parliament for the first week in February. The Minister has broadly confirmed the proposals as set out in the draft settlement with only data corrections and changes included in the final formula position. There is an adjustment to the base for all authorities in respect of public law family court fees as the court service move to full cost recovery for proceedings under the Children's Act. An estimate of this cost to Haringey has been made and it is proposed to add this sum to the cash limit for Children and Young People. The remainder of the additional grant is added to the contingency line.'



Agenda Item

Cabinet

On 22 January 2008

Report title: Financial Planning 2008/09 to 2010/11

Report of: The Director of Corporate Resources and Chief Financial Officer

Ward(s) affected: All Report for: **Key Decision**

1. Purpose

1.1 To consider the Cabinet's proposed budget package for 2008/09 and later years.

2. Introduction by Cabinet Member for Resources

2.1 Following previous reports to Cabinet as part of this process we are now able to recommend a balanced budget package for the next three years. The tight grant settlement has been balanced with significant efficiency savings across the Council, but still delivering investment in key priorities and a recommended council tax increase of 3%.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1 To agree the changes and variations set out at paragraph 9.3 and appendix B.
- 3.2 To note the outcome of the consultation processes set out at paragraph 11.
- 3.3 To agree the new investment proposals set out in appendix D.
- 3.4 To agree the revised and new savings proposals set out in appendix E.
- 3.5 To approve the approach and provision for redundancies as set out in paragraph 13.5.
- 3.6 To agree the proposals for the children's services (DSG) budget set out in appendix F.

- 3.7 To agree the proposals for the HRA budget set out in appendix G.
- 3.8 To approve the housing rent increase at an average of £4.77 per week (6.5%) and that this element of the budget package be referred to the Overview and Scrutiny Committee for comment.
- 3.9 To approve the housing service charge increase at an average of £2.55 per week.
- 3.10 To agree the proposals for the capital programme and funding set out in appendices H and J and the capital resource allocation policy at appendix I.
- 3.11 To agree the treasury management strategy and policy and prudential limits set out in appendix K.
- 3.12 To agree the proposed general fund budget requirement of £399.578m, subject to the decisions of precepting and levying authorities, and the consequences for council tax levels
- 3.13 To note that the final decision on budget and council tax for 2008/09 will be made at the Council meeting on 18 February.

Report authorised by: Gerald Almeroth, Chief Financial Officer

Contact officer: Gerald Almeroth, Chief Financial Officer, 020 8489 3823

4. Executive Summary

- 4.1 The report sets out the Cabinet's budget package for recommendation to Council. Based on this the council tax increase for 2008/09 will be 3.0%.
- 4.2 The report proposes a budget for the schools element of children's services within the ring-fenced dedicated schools grant (DSG) with the remainder of children's services included in the Council's mainstream budget plans.
- 4.3 The report proposes a balanced budget for the HRA based on an average rent increase of 6.5%.
- 4.4 The report proposes a capital programme based on the existing policy framework for capital expenditure.
- 4.5 The treasury management strategy and policy is recommended for approval and proposes an increase in the types of instruments used within the investment strategy.

- 5. Reasons for any change in policy or for new policy development (if applicable)
- 5.1 The budget is designed to deliver the Council's existing policy framework.
- 6. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985
- 6.1 The following papers were used in the preparation of this report:
 - Report of the Director of Corporate Resources and Chief Financial Officer to Cabinet on 18 December 2007
 - The draft local authority revenue support grant settlement 2008/09 issued
 6 December 2007
 - Report of the Director of Corporate Resources and Chief Financial Officer to Cabinet on 20 November 2007
 - Report of Acting Director of Finance to Cabinet on 17 July 2007

7 Background

- 7.1 The reports to the Cabinet on 17 July, 20 November and 18 December 2007 set out the key financial planning issues facing the Council and follow the agreed process for the detailed consideration of the Cabinet's budget package. This report sets out the medium term financial strategy for the three-year period of the current administration and this will be reviewed on an annual basis. The initial financial planning report in July identified a budget gap of £15.2m over the four year period. The business planning process this year has aimed to close this gap as well as reviewing the pre-agreed savings totalling £16.4m.
- 7.2 This report proposes a budget package for the period 2008/09 to 2010/11 and is in 12 sections:
 - government support;
 - changes and variations;
 - strategic approach;
 - consultation;
 - savings options;
 - investment options;
 - the children's service budget within the dedicated schools grant;
 - the housing revenue account budget;
 - the capital programme;
 - the treasury management strategy;
 - council tax, and;
 - key risk factors.

- 7.3 The report is supported by various appendices as follows:
 - appendix A sets out the gross budget trail;
 - appendix B tracks the resource shortfall over the planning period;
 - appendix C is the budget report of Overview and Scrutiny Committee and the Cabinet response;
 - appendix D sets out proposed investments;
 - appendix E sets out proposed efficiency savings;
 - appendix F is the proposed budget for children's services within the dedicated schools grant (DSG);
 - appendix G is the Housing Revenue Account budget;
 - appendices H, I and J relate to the capital programme, and;
 - appendix K is the treasury management statement.
- 7.4 The Council will consider the budget package and the limits under the prudential code on 4 February and the final council tax (including the GLA precept) and the policy and decision on reserves on 18 February.

8 Government support

- 8.1 Members will recall that there were major changes to grant distribution in 2003/04 when Standard Spending Assessments (SSA) were replaced by Formula Spending Shares (FSS). Those changes removed significant sums from the Council's base allocation and meant that we received the grant floor increase for 2003/04 onwards.
- 8.2 There were then a number of significant changes in the formula that provided a two year settlement position for 2006/07 and 2007/08. The key changes were as follows:
 - the transfer of schools' resources from formula spending shares (FSS) to a ring-fenced dedicated schools grant (DSG);
 - an alternative grant system based on separate blocks for relative needs, resources, a 'basic amount' and damping, replacing the previous formula spending shares by service (FSS);
 - three-year settlements for individual local authorities based on frozen or projected data and linked to government spending review periods;
 - use of projected population and tax base information, and;
 - reduced weighting for deprivation in the formula for Children's and Younger Adults Social Care resulting in a significant shift of resources away from Haringey and London generally.
- 8.3 Separate damping floors within the formula were introduced for the Social Services blocks above to minimise disruption with redistribution.
- 8.4 The government consulted on changes to the formula for the three year settlement period from 2008/09. Of particular interest to Haringey were the options to:

- provide a new geographical banding for East Inner London, within the area cost adjustment, and;
- remove the separate damping floors for Children's and Younger Adults Social Care.
- 8.5 The **provisional revenue grant settlement** for 2008/09 was announced on 6 December 2007. Responses to the consultation on the proposed settlement were due on 8 January 2008. The settlement provides indicative figures for the following two years as part of the government's proposal to move to three-year settlement announcements for individual local authorities. This is based on frozen or projected data and linked to spending review periods and therefore this time matches the Comprehensive Spending Review 2007 (CSR07) issued in October 2007.
- 8.6 This new three year grant settlement has set overall floors for the three year period. The settlement for Haringey is shown in the table below:

| Formula grant | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| National average increase | 3.7% | 2.8% | 2.6% |
| London average increase | 2.4% | 2.1% | 2.0% |
| Floor increase | 2.0% | 1.75% | 1.5% |
| Haringey increase | 2.0% | 1.75% | 1.5% |
| Haringey grant increase (£m) | £2.7m | £2.4m | £2.1m |

- 8.7 As expected Haringey has received a **floor increase** for all three years. There is an increase in the number of London authorities now on the floor to 27 compared to 20 previously. Haringey is calculated at being £7.5m below the grant floor in 2008/09. This is mainly as a result of the removal of the separate floors for Children's and Younger Adults Social Care.
- 8.8 The option to provide a new East Inner London geographical banding, a change that Haringey worked closely with Newham and Barking and Dagenham to lobby government on, has not been introduced.
- 8.9 As reported previously the **population** projections used in the grant settlement show a reduction over the next three years. It is my view that this is underenumerating the true position in Haringey. A recently commissioned independent report accompanied a letter from the Leader's to the Minister prior to the grant settlement announcement and highlighted the inconsistencies of the reducing figures provided by the ONS in comparison with other data that is rising, e.g. council tax base, and the omission of any reasonable position on the issue of counting short term migrant movements. The government and ONS are planning reviews of the data and methodology over the next three years and before the next census in 2011.
- 8.10 The **dedicated schools grant** (DSG) is in respect of the money that goes directly to fund schools and the pupil led services within the LEA. Education services continue to receive above inflation increases from the government although the increases over the next three years are below that previously

received. Haringey has received an increase of 4.1% per pupil for 2008/09, which is the minimum increase available.

| DSG per pupil | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| National average increase | 4.6% | 3.7% | 4.3% |
| London average increase | 4.4% | 3.8% | 4.3% |
| Haringey increase | 4.1% | 3.5% | 3.9% |

- 8.11 The 4.1% increase represents a 3.1% basic increase plus funding for other priority areas such as personalised learning. This higher level of resources is designed to fund the minimum funding guarantee per pupil for all schools of 2.1% although the final cash sum available for each school will depend on the number of pupils as recorded in the January 2007 count. The implications for children's services budgets are explored later in the report.
- 8.12 Under the Council's policy on capital expenditure, increases in grant in relation to **capital financing** are earmarked to fund the revenue consequences of supported borrowing. The estimated increase in this part of the formula is £0.8m and this will be required to fund the increased costs of borrowing. However, due to the way the grant floors operate, the Council will not receive any actual additional cash grant to support this cost. The significant majority of the approvals relate to the capital programme in the Children's Service for schools.
- 8.13 The draft settlement reflects function changes in respect of **specific grants** as reported previously. A total of £4.5m is added to the formula grant settlement in respect of these grants, the majority of which relates to children's services grant and social care access and systems capacity grant.
- 8.14 As previously reported a number of existing specific grants will be received through a new **area based grant** (ABG). This is a general non ring-fenced grant to be used for agreed local priorities. The overall position that has been announced is that the Council will receive £21.8m, which is approximately £0.5m (2.4%) less than received in 2007/08. The allocation of this will need to be agreed in conjunction with our partners as the new Local Area Agreement (LAA) is formed through the Haringey Strategic Partnership (HSP) and agreed with the Government Office for London (GoL).
- 8.15 The main change within the ABG is that the **neighbourhood renewal fund** (NRF) ceases and is replaced with a new grant **working neighbourhood fund** (WNF). The new grant is allocated to areas with higher levels of worklessness and there is an expectation that this issue will be a high priority within the LAA.
- 8.16 The position on the grant from **Local Authority Business Growth Incentive** (LABGI) is not known at this time and an announcement is expected in February, although the government are reviewing the position in light of recent legal challenges. The allocation is based on rateable values for the previous calendar year so it is difficult to predict. It is proposed that as in previous years any sum received from this will be added to balances. In future years there will be significantly less LABGI available nationally.

- 8.17 The Leader sent a response to the Minister in reply to the draft settlement by the 8 January deadline and also, with other Labour Leaders, met with the Minister on 16 January.
- 8.18 The **final settlement** was announced on 24 January. This will be laid before Parliament for the first week in February. The Minister has broadly confirmed the proposals as set out in the draft settlement with only data corrections and changes included in the final formula position. There is an adjustment to the base for all authorities in respect of public law family court fees as the court service move to full cost recovery for proceedings under the Children's Act. An estimate of this cost to Haringey has been made and it is proposed to add this sum to the cash limit for Children and Young People. The remainder of the additional grant is added to the contingency line.

9 Changes and variations

- 9.1 The 2007/08 budget was set as part of a process, which covered the previous four year planning cycle. A number of budget changes and variations were recognised in the 2007/08 process and these are brought forward in the approved financial plans. During this year financial planning reports to the Cabinet in respect of 2008/09 onwards have agreed further changes and variations.
- 9.2 The changes and variations already agreed by the Cabinet are as follows:
 - an additional budget of £338k for waste disposal costs as a result of the Budget in March 2007 increasing landfill tax by £8 per tonne from April 2008;
 - an increase in the 2007/08 base cost of **concessionary fares** of £235k and the ongoing impact of that in future years;
 - a notification in June 2007 of a reduction in housing benefit administration grant from the Department of Work and Pensions with an impact of £194k in 2008/09;
 - a contingency amount was approved by Cabinet in July 2007 to allow for other known or likely cost pressures amounting to £2.4m in 2008/09 and £0.5m in each of the later two years; this included equal pay costs, interfund issues, NLWA waste disposal costs and land charges income;
 - the actuary's triennial valuation of the pension fund up to 2007 was completed in November 2007. As previously reported this takes into account implementation of the aspects of the 'new look' scheme due to come into effect from April 2008. The report states that the Council's employer's contribution rate can remain at the current level of 22.9%. The funding level is now estimated at 77.7% compared to the previous valuation in 2004 of 69.0%. This increase is due to an improvement in investment earnings and value, and the planned stepped increases in employers' contributions from 2004. In the last three years during the budget process

Page 12

an additional 1% contribution was provided for in anticipation that increases above the 22.9% would be required at this stage. This is not now required and this equates to a saving of £3.18m over the planning period;

- the government have issued guidance on the subsidy arrangements in respect of homelessness and have reduced the current thresholds by 10% in 2008/09 on top of the 5% reduction in 2007/08. They have signalled their intention to carry out a more fundamental review of how funding is allocated in time for 2009/10. Work has been done to estimate the potential financial impact of this including looking at 'cost plus' models. A base contingency of £3m is now included and this will need to be reviewed as the government review progresses, and;
- the savings assumptions from the Achieving Excellence programme in the original budget plans are £3m in 2008/09 and £2m in 2009/10. Although the programme and individual projects are progressing it has been agreed that the profile of this savings target is revised moving £2m into 2010/11 from 2008/09. This reflects a more realistic time period for asset disposals and therefore revenue savings arising from the smart working and accommodation strategy projects.
- 9.3 The additional changes and variations reported now are as follows:
 - recent meetings with the Home Office and their special team dealing with the backlog of asylum cases have been positive. It is expected that we will see a reduction in the number of cases directly supported by the Council over time. A reduction of costs in 2008/09 should lead to spend within the existing budget for the year and a saving of £0.5m in 2009/10 is proposed;
 - the basis for allocating the cost of the concessionary fares levy under the
 new national scheme has been reviewed recently by London Councils.
 There is a desire to move towards actual usage data, however it was
 agreed that for 2008/09 a higher level of weighting should be placed on
 disabled passes, providing a small saving, but this will be reviewed for
 future years. The option using base TfL usage data would mean an
 increase in costs to Haringey of nearly £2m therefore this is reflected in the
 budget plans proposed;
 - recent changes to the apportionment of costs for the waste disposal levy in respect of non-household waste data proposed by the NLWA and the latest budget projections provides an estimated saving of £0.5m in 2008/09 and 2009/10. This includes resources for the procurement process for new facilities in the long term. It is estimated that costs will return to the same level by 2010/11;
 - the original school PFI contract arrangements had an affordability gap that
 the Council resolved to reduce or fund. The report to Executive on 20 July
 2004 approved the planned contribution level at almost £1.6m from
 2007/08 onwards. Since that decision the Council has been successful in
 obtaining additional PFI credit from the government and a further saving

accrued as a result of the change to the revenue grant being paid on a annuity basis nationally. As a result of these changes and the final resolution to the future arrangements during BSF, this provision can now be removed:

- the lease transfer in respect of Alexandra Palace has not been implemented this year as planned. Whilst the Trust is fully committed to the development progressing it is prudent at this stage to restore the budget provision for the base level of support and add back the £1m originally removed as a saving in 2007/08;
- revenue costs in respect of capital financing were previously provided for at higher levels by nearly £1m for the investment in Building Schools for the Future, however, it is confirmed that the majority of this will be financed by capital grant, thereby avoiding additional borrowing costs for the Council;
- increased performance on treasury management investment earnings through debt restructuring, improved cash flow and higher interest rates, as reported in performance reports this year, can be reflected on an ongoing basis, albeit phased downwards in later years as it is expected that interest rates will fall in the medium term;
- notification has been received from government that housing benefit administration grant will reduce further in the later two years of the planning period and it is proposed that this is reflected in the budget plans, and;
- a review of the contingency provision agreed earlier in the budget process has concluded that a reduction in the base by £0.5m can be made in 2008/09 in respect of the additional allowance set aside for the ongoing impact of equal pay. However in light of the key risk factors set out in section 19 of this report, it is recommended that a sum of £1m is added in each of the later years. In particular this is in respect of concessionary fares, asylum, waste disposal, homelessness and Alexandra Palace.
- 9.4 These changes and variations are summarised at appendices A and B.

10 Strategic approach

- 10.1 The key drivers for the strategic context in business planning process have been derived from the current jointly agreed Community Strategy, the majority party Manifesto and the approved priorities within the Council Plan as follows:
 - Making Haringey one of London's greenest boroughs
 - Creating a Better Haringey: cleaner, greener and safer;
 - Encouraging lifetime well-being at home, work, play and learning;
 - Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed, and;
 - Delivering excellent, customer focused, cost effective services.

10.2 The Council Plan for 2007/10 has a set of key short and medium term actions that contribute to meeting the above priorities, which in turn will contribute to the Community Strategy as agreed by the Haringey Strategic Partnership. The financial plans arise from the business planning process, through Pre-business plan reviews (PBPR) and allocate resources to priorities as well as delivering efficiency savings and contributing to the value for money agenda. The final budget proposals will form the medium term financial strategy and will be aligned to the Council Plan. Individual annual business plans will be published in April 2008.

11 Consultation

- 11.1 Consultation on budget options is as follows:
 - consideration of financial strategy and the pre-business plan reviews (PBPRs) by the Overview and Scrutiny Committee;
 - a discussion of the Council's medium term financial plans with partners within the Haringey Strategic Partnership;
 - consideration of Children's Service budget issues by schools;
 - consultation with tenants and leaseholders via Homes for Haringey on rent increases and budget proposals;
 - a presentation of the Council's strategic plans at an event for local businesses:
 - trade union representatives; and,
 - other stakeholders.

11.2 Scrutiny

- 11.2.1 The Overview and Scrutiny Committee met on 10 and 13 December to consider the Council's financial strategy and the general fund revenue savings and investment options included in the PBPR's for each of the business units. The conclusion and comments of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee are attached in their report at appendix C2.
- 11.2.2 The Cabinet has given careful consideration to the specific budget issues that have been raised as part of the process and the responses are set out in appendix C1. The Cabinet concur with many of the recommendations made by Overview and Scrutiny Committee and some changes have been made to the budget proposals attached as noted. The capital investment bids for corporate resources were considered by Overview and Scrutiny Committee on 7 January 2008 and a summary of their comments are also included.
- 11.2.3 Overview and Scrutiny will also be meeting on 31 January to provide comments in respect of the Housing Revenue Account proposals including the proposed rent increase. These comments will be reported separately to Council on 4 February.

11.3 Haringey Strategic Partnership

11.3.1 Key partners have been consulted individually through this budget process. It is also proposed that the Council will report to the Haringey Strategic Partnership (HSP) in February to discuss the Council's medium term financial strategy in the context of the wider review of the funding, commitments and targets included in the Local Area Agreement and the allocation of the area based grant and other funding streams.

11.4 Schools

- 11.4.1 Budget planning issues were discussed at head teacher meetings and at the Schools Forum during the autumn term and more recently in a detailed report on the dedicated schools grant settlement at the Forum meeting on 13 December 2007. The recommendations extracted from the minutes of that meeting are attached at appendix F and all of these are included in the proposed budget plans.
- 11.4.2 The recommended budget changes together with the grant settlement position result in £3.34m of 'headroom' being available above the minimum funding guarantee. The Forum has recommended that this should be distributed to schools through additional educational needs (AEN) factors. This is in line with the recently agreed policy of increasing the AEN/deprivation funding in the formula.
- 11.4.3 Further details on schools funding and the proposed budget are set out later in this report.

11.5 Tenants and leaseholders

- 11.5.1 Homes for Haringey held a meeting of the Residents Finance Panel on 8 January 2008 and discussed the budget proposals in detail. Tenant and leaseholder representatives are members of the group.
- 11.5.2 The rent increase is driven by the government's rent restructuring guidance. Consultation was through the Residents Finance Panel on 8 January and some direct tenant communication as well as general publicity to all tenants. The consultation period, which began on 10 December, closed on 11 January. The general feedback from the small number of individual tenants is that the rent increase is too high and that housing stock is need of improvement. The Resident's Finance Panel resolved to respond as follows:
 - the large increases through the government's policy to increase rents to the levels charged by housing associations were putting an unfair burden on tenants. This burden was particularly hard for tenants on pensions and fixed incomes:
 - such increases in rent along with other rises in the cost of living such as council tax eroding tenant's standard of living;
 - the government should use the consumer price index as a basis for setting rent increases as this index is used to assess pension increases; The use of the retail price index [in the rent restructuring formula] (which

Page 16

- is generally higher than the consumer price index) was an inequitable basis for setting rents, and;
- improvements in income collection performance should be sought as this would help to keep rents down.
- 11.5.3 For leaseholders, the proposals on the HRA reflect the recovery of leasehold management and overhead costs as previously consulted upon and approved.

11.6 Business event

11.6.1 A business event was held on 24 January 2008 at which a presentation was given on the Council's financial strategy and the increase in business rates by the government. The event was well attended and a number of comments were received, in particular businesses were asking how they could assist in recycling their waste.

11.7 Trade unions

- 11.7.1 Meetings on 29 November and 10 January have been held with representatives of the trade unions to discuss the financial strategy and the pre-business plan reviews at a high level. Written responses have been received on the detailed proposals and these are being discussed at departmental levels. The key overall views expressed are set out in the following paragraphs.
- 11.7.2 We note that these proposals arise in response to financial restrictions imposed upon Local Government by Central Government. At national level, the three trades unions that make up Employee Side have made and continue to make strong representations that the public sector provides services that are essential to the well being and quality of life of the people of this country and that the public sector as a whole is being ill-advisedly undervalued. It is in this context that we comment on these budget proposals.
- 11.7.3 We realise that the Council has to respond to the financial restraints that it finds itself facing but we wish to put forward a view of how it should approach this response and what the priorities should be in making savings. The business of the Council is to deliver high quality services to its residents on a sound value for money basis. This requires a sufficient workforce who are motivated and feel that the Council is using its resources wisely and in furtherance of its core purpose. In looking at savings, therefore, we feel that the Council should only resort to staff cuts when other reasonable savings have already been taken. In undertaking expenditure, we believe the Council should ask whether the expenditure really furthers the delivery of services to those who live in or visit the Borough. This does not seem to have always been done. For example, the recent re-branding of the Council achieved nothing but a superficial change of image. The costs of that could have been used to offset some of the savings demanded by Central Government. Members of staff feel demoralised when they feel that their job security is diminished and their capacity to deliver a service compromised by the diversion of resources into something that provides no discernable benefit to anyone.

11.7.4 We welcome the work that has already been done and will continue to be done to reduce the level of redundancies that will arise from these cuts. We also welcome the Council's commitment to the redeployment process and to providing retraining to facilitate redeployment. The trade unions look forward to co-operating in these processes.

11.8 Other stakeholders

- 11.8.1 Views of other stakeholders have been sought and received as part of the budget process including specifically with partners such as the Primary Care Trust, the Mental Health Trust and voluntary organisations.
- 11.8.2 The Leader has met with a number of voluntary groups in January to discuss the overall financial position, proposed budget options and the medium term financial strategy.

12 Investment options

- 12.1 The PBPR process has identified new investment opportunities which align with the Council's strategic agenda. These are set out in appendix D together with some other unavoidable growth items and are recommended for acceptance. These total £6.8m in the general fund revenue budget over three years. The Council's priorities provide the rationale for the allocation of investment resources as set out in the appendix. The key areas for investment are as follows:
 - promotion of direct payments for social care;
 - additional resources for adoptions and special guardianship;
 - learning and physical disability services meeting additional demand;
 - street cleansing additional sweeping;
 - highways pot-hole repairs;
 - additional recycling services;
 - greenest borough strategy resources, and;
 - enforcement bringing derelict houses back into use.
- 12.2 A review of the pre-agreed investments under previous budget processes have confirmed the key areas for investment already in place and due to come in over the next two years as:
 - recycling expansion of services;
 - · street cleansing additional resources;
 - enforcement additional out of hours noise services, and;
 - youth services additional provision.

13 Savings options

- 13.1 Proposed savings totalling £16.4m over the planning period were agreed as part of the previous budget processes. These savings have been reviewed through the PBPR process and either confirmed as sound and achievable or have been deemed as not achievable and are replaced with new items. Some savings proposals have been re-phased to reflect a more realistic delivery profile. The changes to the **pre-agreed savings** are set out in appendix E and this is a shortfall against the original plans of £2.7m.
- 13.2 Through the PBPR process new savings options have been identified against agreed targets and these are included at appendix E. The appendix sets out those **new savings** proposals in respect of the general fund, which are recommended by the Cabinet for agreement, and total £15.6m over the next three years.
- 13.3 Members are aware of the government's plans to generate **efficiency savings**, originally set out in the Gershon review, more latterly in the comprehensive spending review 2007 (CSR07). Local government has been set a target of £4.9bn, which equates to 3% of the net base budget and achievement of this has been taken into account in the grant settlement as being delivered in cash. In the previous financial planning period the target was a 1.25% cashable saving. Each local authority currently reports progress on efficiencies to the government in Annual Efficiency Statements (AES), this may be done through the new national indicator for value for money in the future.
- 13.4 The Council's ability to deliver budget savings is confirmed as a key aspect of the response to the strategic agenda in order to re-allocate resources to priorities and maintain essential services. The plans set out in this report include significant identified savings which can be summarised as follows:

| Bud | dget | 2008/09 | | 2009/10 | | 2010/11 | |
|--------|---------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|
| | | £m | % | £m | % | £m | % |
| Genera | ıl fund | 12.548 | 5.2% | 8.359 | 3.4% | 8.467 | 3.4% |
| DSG | (excl | 0.800 | 3.8% | 1.277 | 6.6% | 0.457 | 2.5% |
| ISB) | | | | | | | |
| HRA | · | 3.324 | 3.9% | 0.544 | 0.6% | 0.100 | 0.1% |
| Total | | 16.672 | 4.8% | 10.180 | 3.8% | 9.024 | 3.2% |

13.5 The staffing implications of the savings proposals include the deletion of a number of posts as highlighted through the PBPR's. All efforts will be made to minimise the impact on permanent staff. The Council has a well established process for managing workforce reductions, which will apply. Redeployment, retraining, and the review of vacancies/temporary employment will assist to minimise the impact of reductions in the staffing establishment. The Council's trade unions have been consulted during the budget making process and will be closely involved in the actions described here. However, it is envisaged that some redundancies will be unavoidable and the due statutory process will be followed. It is proposed to make a one-off corporate provision for

redundancy costs in the region of £2m. This will be funded from revenue reserves or from underspends in 2007/08 wherever possible. It is proposed that a small proportion of this could be utilised to support redeployment where it is cost effective. It is the Council's aim to minimise the use of this provision and progress will be reported back to Members in due course.

14 Children's services budget - dedicated schools grant (DSG)

- 14.1 On the 12 November the Minister for Schools and 14-19 Learners announced the details of the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) settlement for 2008/09 and the indicative settlement for the following two years.
- 14.2 The headline figure for Haringey is a **4.1% increase per pupil** in 2008/09, compared with 6.9% in 2007/08. This represents a 3.1% basic increase plus funding for ministerial priorities, primarily personalised learning. This compares unfavourably with the national per pupil increase of 4.6% and the London increase of 4.4%. Haringey Council has made representations to the Secretary of State pointing out that amongst London authorities we have the fifth highest deprivation funding and the fourth highest additional needs yet rank 15th for per pupil funding, despite facing the same teacher costs as inner London authorities.
- 14.3 The **minimum funding guarantee** (MFG) is set at **2.1%** for each of the next three years, compared with 3.7% in the current year. The Minister, in announcing the MFG, noted that it would reflect average cost pressures and that their assessment of the cost pressures includes an assumed efficiency gain of 1% pa.
- 14.4 The actual cash settlement will be determined by January pupil numbers, but the Department for Children, Schools and Families (DCSF) makes an estimate of the number of pupils in calculating an indicative DSG. Last year their estimate proved to be substantially overstated and for prudence this report assumes the same pupil numbers as this year.
- 14.5 The table below sets out a summary of the current year's settlement and the indicative ones for the next three years including the minimum funding guarantees.

| Year | Per | Increase | Pupil | DSG at | MFG |
|------------|--------|----------|------------|---------|-----|
| | Pupil | over | numbers | Jan 07 | |
| | Amount | previous | DCSF | pupil | |
| | | year | indicative | no.s | |
| | £ | % | No. | £m | % |
| 2007/08 | | | | | |
| Actual | 4,791 | 6.9 | 32,207 | 154.297 | 3.7 |
| 2008/09 | | | | | |
| Indicative | 4,987 | 4.1 | 33,039 | 160.617 | 2.1 |
| 2009/10 | | | | | |
| Indicative | 5,161 | 3.5 | 33,588 | 166.220 | 2.1 |
| 2010/11 | | | | | |
| Indicative | 5,364 | 3.9 | 34,303 | 172.758 | 2.1 |

14.6 The total DSG budget position is balanced and is summarised in the table below and in more detail in appendix F1. The overall schools budget, funded totally by the DSG, is subject to statutory consultation with the **Schools Forum**. The forum met on 13 December 2007 and considered the schools budget position and the recommendations are reflected in the proposed position in this report. The minutes of the forum meeting are attached for information.

| Dedicated schools grant | DSG - ISB £m | DSG -non ISB £m | Total DSG £m |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Estimated grant increase | 5.204 | 1.116 | 6.320 |
| Transfer of resources | 2.326 | -2.326 | 0 |
| Total increased resource | 7.530 | -1.210 | 6.320 |
| PBPR estimated net budget growth including inflation | 4.190 | -1.210 | 2.980 |
| Estimated headroom | 3.340 | 0 | 3.340 |
| Total increased costs | 7.530 | -1.210 | 6.320 |

^{*} ISB – Individual Schools Budgets

- 14.7 The appendix to this report sets out the proposed use of the increased resources from the DSG settlement (£6.32m in 2008/09). The adjustments to the base budget for pre-agreed growth and savings items, mainly in the non ISB, include the pre-opening costs for the new sixth form centre and the single status contingency for back dated pay. The adjustments will have the effect of increasing the resources that will be made available to schools within their delegated budgets and will ensure the **schools budgets** see a **5.6% increase** compared to a 6.1% reduction to the non ISB (i.e. LEA side).
- 14.8 The use of 'headroom' (residual funding available following allocation of DSG) was the subject of discussion by the Schools Forum. Their recommendation is to allocate the full £3.34m of 'headroom' in line with AEN/deprivation factors in the school funding formula. This is line with the policy agreed at Cabinet on 18 December 2007 in terms of passporting a higher level of resources through these factors.

15 Housing revenue account

- The final housing revenue account (HRA) subsidy determination was 15.1 received on 15 January as in line with the draft position issued on 23 November. The rent restructuring formula changes result in a recommended average **rent increase** of 6.5% equating to an average of £4.77 per week. In the last couple of years the government have introduced a maximum cap on the average rent increase of 5.0% funded by additional subsidy however this is not in place for 2008/09. The Council made representations to government on this issue, but the final determination was unchanged. The proposed rent increase for each individual property is therefore determined by the application of the government's rent restructuring formula, which aims to align HRA rents to the average Housing Association rent levels. The Council consulted with tenants on the rent increase based on the draft determination in order to meet the statutory deadlines. Although the average increase is 6.5%, rents are calculated on an individual property basis and the large majority of changes will be affecting the 1 to 3 bedroom properties and the range of variations in rent will be from 9.2% increase to 1.9% reduction.
- 15.2 A full review of service charges was carried out in this budget process. Since 2003/04 local authorities have been required to disaggregate service charges to tenants from rent. **Service charges** have generally risen in line with general inflation, however, it is clear that some costs have risen at a faster rate and therefore some service charges are out of line with the Council's general external income policy to recover full costs. This budget proposes to raise those charges, which will result in an average increase of £2.55 per week. The range will be from £0.02 to £5.81 per week. The cost of these elements of the service charges can be taken into account in the assessment for housing benefit and approximately 70% of tenants are currently in receipt of housing benefit.
- 15.3 In addition to the above, the medium term financial strategy for the HRA includes the following:
 - delivery of savings under the new repairs and maintenance contract, won under competitive tendering by the in-house team within Homes for Haringey;
 - delivery of savings from the value for money reviews conducted by Homes for Haringey;
 - slight shortfall in subsidy than planned (£128k);
 - reduced rent income as a result of reducing properties, including recent approval for hostel disposals, and;
 - increased funding for revenue maintenance of aids and adaptations;
 - delivery of rent collection at the agreed performance levels at 99% with a void rate of 2% on general stock.
- 15.4 The government subsidy position continues to worsen on an annual basis. The final subsidy determination for 2008/09 shows an overall increase of 1.59% for Haringey. This is considerably lower than inflation. The budget plans assumed a gain of £476k and there is shortfall on the forecast of £128k.

- 15.5 The management element of the subsidy increased by 4.58% and reflects an additional £4 per dwelling to fund Energy Performance Certificates. Government has indicated that this additional sum will be retained in the allowances for at least the next 10 years.
- 15.6 The maintenance element does not increase in 2008/09. This reflects the fact that entitlement under the formula is below previous years allowances. Under transitional arrangements allowances have been retained at last year's cash level in order to align maintenance allowances with the formula levels over time.
- 15.7 In the final subsidy determination the government have signalled their intention to carry out a wider review of the HRA subsidy system and therefore this settlement is for one year only.
- 15.8 The current approved HRA budget position in 2007/08 is set out in the table below, together with the proposed changes to give an overall position for the HRA. This table is shown in more detail in appendix G. The target level of balances for the HRA is £5m and this is broadly achieved over the planning period. The planned opening balance for 2007/08 of £3.432m has been revised to £3.596m as a result of the closing of the 2006/07 accounts.

| £000 | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Planned opening | (3,596) | (4,690) | (5,227) | (5,593) | (5,235) |
| balance | | | | | |
| In year budget | (1,094) | (537) | (365) | 358 | (2) |
| | | | | | |
| Proposed closing | (4,690) | (5,227) | (5,593) | (5,235) | (5,237) |
| balance | | | | | |

16 Capital programme

- 16.1 A capital programme has been developed, driven by the Council's agreed policy framework for capital expenditure, the approved capital strategy and underpinned by asset management plans across the Council. The overall proposed programme is attached at appendix J.
- 16.2 The existing resource allocation strategy adopted by the Executive on 21 October 2003 uses the Community Strategy and Council's Corporate Plan as its framework for determining priorities and is delivered through the Council's business planning process. This is updated and attached at appendix I.
- 16.3 The main resources for capital expenditure are provided through borrowing approvals i.e. supported capital expenditure (revenue) or SCE (R) and through grant, mainly supported capital expenditure (capital) or SCE (C). Both forms of funding can be ring-fenced by the government. Corporate resources comprise non-housing and education borrowing limits, non-ring-fenced grant and all capital receipts. The estimated resources available for capital investment are set out in the table below over the next four years. The estimates for the investment for decent homes and BSF are shown separately.

| Capital Programme – Resources Utilisation | 2007/08 £'000 | 2008/09 £'000 | 2009/10 £'000 | 2010/11 £'000 | Total 2008/09 -2010/11 £'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | * | | | | |
| Supported (Earmarked) Expenditure | | | | | |
| Housing (HRA) | | | | | |
| SCE® Single Capital Pot | 6,233 | 6,233 | 6,233 | 6,233 | 18,699 |
| SCE® Separate Programme Element (Decent | | | | | |
| Homes) | 0 | 36,105 | 61,737 | 61,951 | 159,793 |
| Major Repairs Allowance (MRA) | 11,991 | 11,855 | 11,581 | 11,813 | 35,249 |
| | 18,224 | 54,193 | 79,551 | 79,997 | 213,741 |
| Children & Young People's Services | | | | | |
| BSF (SCE®, SCE® & other finance) | 36,712 | 47,871 | 62,801 | 34,507 | 145,179 |
| Targeted Capital Fund | 125 | , | 02,00 | 0 1,001 | 0 |
| Other SCE® (excluding BSF) | 7,820 | 6,479 | 4,655 | 6,396 | 17,530 |
| Other SCE© (excluding BSF) | 7,958 | 6,245 | 12,444 | 15,617 | 34,306 |
| Other Grants & Contributions | 144 | 250 | 2,922 | 0 | 3,172 |
| | 52,759 | 60,845 | 82,822 | 56,520 | 200,187 |
| | | | | | |
| Urban Environment | | | | | |
| Tfl Grant (Local Implementation Plan) | 4,215 | 5,337 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 17,337 |
| Corporate Resources | | | | | |
| SCE® (corporate applied) | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Receipts (corporate applied) | 8,216 | 18,167 | 10,628 | 10,107 | 38,902 |
| Local Public Sector Agreement (LPSA) | | | -, | | , |
| Reward Grant (applied) | 1,506 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 9,913 | 18,167 | 10,628 | 10,107 | 38,902 |
| Other Grants & Contributions | 12,381 | 6,891 | 7,086 | 870 | 14,847 |
| Prudential borrowing | 592 | 962 | 1,234 | 0.0 | 2,196 |
| | | | -, | | <u> </u> |
| Total Capital Programme | 98,084 | 146,395 | 187,321 | 153,494 | 487,210 |

^{* 2007/08} figures provided for comparison purposes

16.4 It should be noted that under the previous formula grant system the translation of SCE (R) into a revenue stream in the formula and then cash grant does not reflect the actual **cost of borrowing**. This is partly because a notional rate of interest of 5.5% is used compared to the actual average Haringey rate of 7.23% and the figures are also scaled down to the national total resources available. Under the new formula grant system, the capital financing element is included in the Council's relative needs factor and there is now less certainty about the amount of grant that finally finds its way through to the Council. This is particularly true for authorities on the grant floor in that the revenue grant support for capital borrowing will be added to the formula but will not result in any actual additional cash being received by the Council. As the table above shows for Haringey this is largely in respect of spending within the Children's Services and the capital programme for schools. The revenue cost of this in 2008/09 is approximately £0.7m.

- 16.5 The strategic context for **housing** is the investment gap to deliver against the decent homes target. Homes for Haringey have now successfully achieved the two star inspection, which was a pre-requisite for the release of decent homes funding. The bid for investment funding was £231m above existing funding streams and the DCLG are in dialogue with all local authorities in wave six regarding the timing and scale of the final approval. There is pressure from government to release the funding over a longer time period than the current CSR period as well as challenging the bid amount.
- 16.6 The capital programme proposed includes substantial sums of corporate resources (capital receipts) for investment in housing including estate improvement works that will contribute to the overall decent homes programme as well as provision for investment in major works voids, conversions and extensions. The programme for housing also includes a higher proportion of works on planned and preventative maintenance works.
- 16.7 For **children's services**, the key strategic issues are in respect of the Building Schools for Future (BSF) programme (including the new 6th form centre) and the primary places expansion. A total of £199m is planned to be spent on BSF (made up of £179m of mainstream central government resources, £10m from the Learning Skills Council contributing towards the cost of the new 6th form centre, a specific capital receipt and revenue contributions from the DSG).
- 16.8 The new **6**th **form centre** has already been successfully delivered, on time and on budget, as an early part of the BSF programme. The final capital cost of this project is £29m.
- 16.9 The funding announcements for 2008/09 and beyond are now known following the CSR07 and final notification in November. Previously a prudent estimate of basic need **formulaic funding**, plus funding for modernisation and access had been included at approximately £5m per annum. The notified amount for 2008/09 is £7.368m. This has allowed appropriate provision to be made in the programme for pressures including those related to major schemes as set out below.
- 16.10 The plan for 2008/09 is largely committed to the completion of the major **pupil place expansions** at Coldfall, Tetherdown and Coleridge and to the completion of the children's centres programme in Haringey, with the Highgate children's centre drawing on phase 3 capital resources.
- 16.11 Fundamental reviews have been carried out of the cost plans for the Coleridge and Tetherdown expansion schemes in the light of higher than expected tender returns for the final phases of each project, additional planning conditions at Coleridge and additional costs (some still disputed) in the first phases of both projects. There have been no significant changes to the original design of these two projects, but more prudent assumptions are now being made about contingencies and the costs of final fitting out of the new facilities. Coleridge is now budgeted at £7.5m, from £6.5m and Tetherdown at £6.7m from £5.8m. Significant effort is in place for the project management and control of these complex projects to ensure they are brought in on time and below these

- revised budget limits. These increases can be accommodated within the funded resources.
- 16.12 Plans for the period from 2009 to 2011 and beyond are tentative at this stage. They will be finalised following the development of a Primary Strategy for Change (PSfC) in order to release the new **Primary Capital Programme** (**PCP**) resource, which amounts to £12 million in the latter two years. This will be the subject of a further report to Cabinet in April 2008. The PSfC must be approved by DCSF and will be based upon consultation with schools and other interested parties.
- 16.13 These plans are required to demonstrate a joined up approach to capital investment and we would expect them to include considerable pooling of the PCP resources with those for extended schools, children's centres, harnessing technology and devolved formula capital.
- 16.14 The draft programme includes provision for the planned **inclusive learning campus** at Broadwater Farm. In December 2007 Cabinet agreed the school organisation proposal that allows Moselle and William C. Harvey special schools to be reorganised into a primary and secondary special school. The secondary special school is under development as part of BSF at the Woodside High site. The costs shown are an early estimate and a detailed budget plan for this investment will be reported to members in due course.
- 16.15 The requirements for **streetscene** were set out in the Local Implementation Plan, which was agreed by the Cabinet on 24 April 2007 as a draft (final version delegated to the Cabinet Member for Environment and Conservation and Director of Urban Environment) and submitted to the Mayor as a bidding document. A letter from Transport for London (TfL) on 15 November confirmed the grant approval of £5.36m compared to the total bid in 2008/09 of £10.2m. The grant approval is an increase of £1.176m (28%) on 2007/08; the overall increase in London was only 2.8%. The additional sums are mainly in respect of schemes for town centres (Tottenham High Road), bridge assessment and strengthening, and measures to promote walking, cycling and school and work travel plans.
- 16.16 The utilisation of **corporate resources** for capital investment has been considered through the pre-business plan reviews. The process for appraising bids for corporate resources include how investments support the community strategy priorities and the asset management plan. The proposed schemes, attached in detail at appendix H will give an overall utilisation of corporate resources as follows:

| £000 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Total |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Resources available | (18,204) | (8,004) | (17,779) | (43,987) |
| | | | | |
| Proposed programme | 18,167 | 10,628 | 12,107 | 40,902 |
| | | | | |
| Shortfall / (surplus) | (37) | 2,624 | (5,672) | (3,085) |

- 16.17 The assumption on income from capital receipts includes:
 - ongoing right to buy receipts of £2m per annum;
 - £16m from disposal of strategic sites including Bull Lane, the Civic Centre and Hornsey Depot (although only part of the receipt for this site is included in the third year with the rest coming later), and;
 - a number of housing hostel properties that have been identified as surplus to requirements.
- 16.18 The commitment to the proposed programme of investment relies on achieving these disposals at the required values and any significant variation to this may require a review of the spending commitments at the appropriate time. It is proposed the shortfall of £2.6m in the second year can be managed through revenue contributions into the financing reserve.
- 16.19 The previously approved £2m within capital to support the implementation of the Achieving Excellence programme is switched to revenue in these proposals. This can be achieved within the flexibility of revenue contributions to capital.
- 16.20 The capital investment package delivered from corporate resources as proposed will contribute significantly to the **Council's priorities**, in particular:

One of London's greenest boroughs

- significant investment in recycling services, including expansion on housing estates and improving the Council's own recycling facilities, and:
- continuation of the tree planting programme.

Better Haringey: cleaner, greener and safer

- increased investment in street lighting (£1m pa increased from current £750k pa);
- increased investment in roads and footways (£1.7m pa increased from current £1.4m pa);
- new investment in parks and open spaces, and;
- investment in flood relief/gully works.

Encouraging lifetime well-being, at home, work and play

- strategic renewals investment in leisure services building;
- additional £1m investment in housing estate improvements;
- provision of £1.5m budget for small grants and loans to improve private sector rented housing stock condition;
- investment for major works voids, conversions and extensions, and;
- contribution to improvement works in respect of the decent homes programme.

<u>Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed</u>

• significant capital investment, £3.2m in 2008/09, to provide aids and adaptations for people living at home.

- 16.21 There is an assumption of a small amount of new prudential borrowing in the proposed programme. This in addition to the existing approval in relation to the investment in Leisure facilities and IT investment. In all cases the proposals need to meet the approved Council's policy on passing the affordability test where the cost of borrowing is being met by additional revenue income and or expenditure savings.
- 16.22 The Local Government Act 2003 and the CIPFA Prudential Code introduced a new prudential system for local authority capital finance and came into effect on 1 April 2004. The key objectives of the code are to ensure:
 - capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable;
 - treasury management decisions are taken in accordance with good professional practice; and,
 - fulfilment of the above objectives by setting out prudential indicators that must be set and monitored.
- 16.23 In addition, significant capital investment will need to have regard to the Council's **sustainable procurement policy** which is due to be considered by Members shortly and will include sustainable environmental impact as well as whole life costing evaluation.
- 16.24 The prudential indicators are included for approval within the Treasury Management Statement see below and in appendix K.

17 Treasury management strategy

- 17.1 The Council is required to consider an annual Treasury Strategy under the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management, which was adopted by the Council in May 2002.
- 17.2 The Local Government Act 2003 also requires the Council to have regard to the Prudential Code and to set Prudential Indicators for the next three years to ensure that the Council's capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable. We have also set out our Prudential Indicators for year four of our financial planning process.
- 17.3 In line with the suggestion in the ODPM's investment guidance we have combined the Treasury Strategy Statement and Annual Investment Strategy into one document. This is set out in full in Appendix K and includes the proposed prudential indicators for 2008/09 to 2010/11.
- 17.4 The strategy is based upon the Council's Treasury officers' views on interest rates, supplemented with leading market forecasts provided by the Council's external treasury advisor. The strategy covers:
 - treasury limits for 2008/09 to 2010/11, which will limit the treasury risk and activities of the Council;
 - prudential indicators
 - the current treasury position and borrowing requirement;

- prospects for interest rates;
- the borrowing strategy;
- the extent of debt rescheduling opportunities;
- the investment strategy including the treasury management policy.
- 17.5 The proposed authorised limits for external debt in 2008/09 to 2010/11 are consistent with the authority's current commitments, existing plans and the proposals in this budget report for capital expenditure and financing, and with its approved treasury management policy statement and practices. They are based on the estimate of the most likely forecast position, but with sufficient headroom over and above this to allow for operational cash flow management.
- 17.6 In the Council's 2008/09 to 2010/11 budget plans the capital programme is mainly based on the amount of supported borrowing and grant from central government and a projection of potential capital receipts. There is one new scheme that includes an assumption for unsupported borrowing. It will be funded within available resources and as such is a 'spend to save' projects. Therefore there is no increase in council tax or housing rent to fund a higher level of spend above the level of resources available.
- 17.7 The capital financing requirement (CFR) is planned to increase in 2008/09 by £38m as a consequence of the capital programme proposed. The net borrowing will be funded within the supported resources available.
- 17.8 The increase is primarily because of the anticipated additional supported investment in respect of Housing decent homes potentially up to £231m of capital investment additional resources in housing stock from 2008/09 onwards. It is assumed that this will be financed by supported borrowing. The impact of supported borrowing in revenue terms will largely be in the housing revenue account. The cost of borrowing should be met by actual government support through housing subsidy although this will be kept under close review.
- 17.9 The Building Schools for the Future programme (BSF) has a total of £199m planned to be spent on BSF (made up of £179m of central government resources, £10m from the Learning Skills Council contributing towards the cost of the new 6th form centre, a specific capital receipt and revenue contributions from the DSG). This is largely to be met from grant.
- 17.10 Sector, our external advisers, has indicated that some debt restructuring could potentially bring about a financial benefit. There is also a possibility of rescheduling some debt, which could improve our risk profile measured over the next 50 years. These opportunities will be reviewed and form part of the strategy.
- 17.11 The annual investment policy forms part of the appendix. There are some proposed changes to the types of investment instruments permitted following the recommended review last year and these are to take advantage of some types of non-specified instruments that cover a period longer than 365 days. These are set out in section 8 and will be utilised to take advantage of locking in excess cash to higher interest rates for longer periods, particularly when the

- market is predicting a falling base rate. These instruments are fairly liquid and therefore can be called in if necessary and therefore financial risk is low.
- 17.12 A further change is an increase in some of the counterparty investment limits, which have not been increased for some time and with the current high levels of cash-flow the limits are restricting investment returns.

18 Council tax

- 18.1 The planning assumption following the conclusion of the 2007/08 process was that the council tax would increase by 3% in 2008/09 and each year thereafter. This is within the majority group Manifesto commitment of council tax increases not being more than 3%. Members will be aware that Ministers wish to see council tax increases of 'substantially below 5%' as stated with the announcement of the draft revenue support grant settlement.
- 18.2 Ministers made use of capping powers in respect of the budget decisions of a number of authorities for 2007/08. The powers are framed in terms of both tax and budget increases and can take account of a number of years. The specific criteria for application of capping powers is within Minister's discretion.
- 18.3 I have considered the position with regard to the Council's tax base for 2008/09 and have updated the figure for the latest estimate in line with our recent return to the government. I have also decided that the collection rate remains unchanged at 96%. In respect of the position on the collection fund I consider any projected surplus or deficit at this stage is not significant enough to impact on the levels of council tax.
- 18.4 Appendix A to this report shows a general fund budget requirement generated by the various factors set out in this report and the Cabinet's budget package at £399.578m. The final budget requirement is subject to:
 - changes in resources arising from the finalisation of the local government finance settlement;
 - the determination of funding requirements by the various precepting and levying authorities.
- 18.5 The council tax for 2008/09 will be set formally by Council on 18 February. Subject to the factors set out above, and the provisional plans for future years, the proposed increase in Haringey's council tax will be as follows:

| 2008/09 | 3.0% |
|---------|------|
| 2009/10 | 3.0% |
| 2010/11 | 3.0% |

18.6 The Council's current plans assume that any increase in the GLA precept will be passported through to taxpayers. The Mayor is consulting on an increase of 2.4% for 2008/09, which would give an overall band D increase of 2.9%. The GLA base precept includes £20 at band D from 2006/07 for 10 years to contribute towards the 2012 Olympics. There is no further addition to this in 2008/09.

19 Key risk factors

- 19.1 The management of risk is a key part of the Council's business and budget planning processes and is fully reflected in the PBPRs. The most significant financial risk factors are as follows:
 - the Council's **financial reserves** are a key determinant of financial strength and standing. Our reserves position remains strong, continuing to attract a good score within the CPA process. This financial strength plays a vital part in enabling the Council to respond vigorously to the strategic and performance agendas whilst managing the financial risks inherent in the operation of a large and complex organisation without disruption to services or future plans. The latest budget management information indicates no significant net overspending. The current cost pressures in Social Services are recognised in these budget plans, but it is essential, however, that the budget management process remains challenging and robust so that any issues which do arise can be resolved effectively. The current policy and plans allow for general reserves to be maintained at the target level of £10m over the period. Planned use of this in 2008/09 will reimbursed in 2009/10. I will be reporting formally, as part of my statutory duty, on the adequacy of reserves in the final tax setting report to Council;
 - the position in respect of homelessness direct costs is set out in paragraph 9.2 of this report. The high number of clients is starting to reduce, however there is still significant demand for housing in Haringey and the strategy to meet the government reduction targets will need to be strictly adhered to. There is considerable uncertainty associated with the subsidy regime from 2009/10 onwards and this will remain a key risk area for the Council. A further risk is the potential for the government to claw back subsidy from previous years subject to the justification of rent setting policies and given the considerable size of this service in Haringey this could be a significant financial impact;
 - the implementation of 'single status/equal pay' arrangements incorporating manual staff from April 2007 is nearing conclusion and a provision for the ongoing cost of this has been made in the budget plans. The issue of backdating is also close to agreement, subject to negotiations with unions at a national level. The plans for funding this are to utilise the capitalisation direction obtained from the government, but this can only be used if the payments are made in 2007/08;
 - the supporting people programme is a key area of service delivery for the Council with grant funded expenditure of £21.3m in 2007/08. Haringey's allocation has been reduced by £0.65m (3% for 2008/09) and by a further 5% for future years. Such reductions were not unexpected, and plans are in hand to manage the impact on the level of services which can be commissioned, however, this will need to be managed through the area based grant from 2009/10 onwards. There is a risk of larger reductions in later years as the consultation on allocating grant on a formula basis continues;

- uncertainty still remains in respect of funding arrangements for asylum seekers. Despite recent announcements on settlement of previous years special claims by the Home Office, there may be a reduced chance of special circumstances claims being agreed in the future. There are also positive messages coming from the Home Office in terms of clearing the back log of cases to be heard and appeals, however, there is still a risk these may not result in positive action;
- commissioning strategies for looked after children and adult social care clients are demand driven to some extent and although estimated growth based on current evidence currently is included in the budget plans, the position remains a volatile one and is therefore still considered a high risk area;
- waste disposal costs are budgeted to increase over the next three years in line with NLWA projections including known tax increases. The plans for the major procurement to secure new long term recycling and environmentally sound disposal facilities are underway, which may have significant cost implications for the member boroughs. The plans will seek to obtain additional PFI credits announced in the CSR07 in order to reduce the net additional ongoing revenue costs, but this is not yet certain;
- the budget position in respect of the pension fund reflects the 2007 actuarial review and although the Council is on target with its recovery plan, the investment returns are subject to sometimes considerable volatility in the markets and therefore the governance arrangements for monitoring investment performance will play an important part in maintaining the current stability in respect of this;
- there is now a significant level of planned savings that underpin the medium term financial strategy, the delivery of which will need to be specifically monitored through the budget management process and through the existing risk management strategy and project management framework. The project management framework will also be used to deliver the Achieving Excellence programme. The target £5m budget savings over the next three years have been re-profiled to reflect a more realistic timescale of achievement. This will require significant corporate effort to ensure this is delivered and will need to be managed closely through these project governance arrangements;
- the re-allocation of resources within the new area based grant, through the LAA to support delivery of locally agreed priorities, may present some difficulties in transition. Although the overall amount of grant remains fairly constant in 2008/09 there may be issues in moving away from NRF funding to the new working neighbourhoods funding (WNF);
- the lease transfer position on Alexandra Palace remains uncertain and the previously agreed budget position for support to the Trust is proposed in this report; significant one-off costs have arisen in 2007/08 and it is

proposed that any further additional costs are met from within the base contingency sum set aside in this year's budget process;

- the HRA medium-term strategy requires significant revenue savings to be delivered, in particular on the new competitively tendered repairs service. The estimated impact on the general fund of savings from value for money reviews has been provided in the budget plans. The timing and final quantity of capital resources being secured for the decent homes investment following the achievement of two stars in the inspection is still a risk as will the cost effective arrangements for implementation of the investment, and;
- the BSF programme, primary capital programme and the additional housing capital resources for Decent Homes will constitute a capital programme of exceptional magnitude. The procurement and delivery of these investment programmes will need to be carefully and effectively managed to ensure value for money and delivery within time and budget.

20 Summary and conclusions

- 20.1 This report sets out the Cabinet's general fund budget proposals for 2008/09 and the plans for the subsequent two years. The budget is balanced with plans for significant levels of savings proposals, the draft grant settlement position and council tax increases of 3.0% in each of the three years.
- 20.2 The plan for the HRA is balanced within the ringfenced resources available.
- 20.3 The DSG financial plans, as agreed with the School's Forum, provides an overall balanced position that includes a significant shift of resources to schools from the central element.
- 20.4 A capital programme is proposed in line with asset management plans and the existing policy framework for resource allocation.

21 Recommendations

- 21.1 To agree the changes and variations set out at paragraph 9.3 and appendix B.
- 21.2 To note the outcome of the consultation processes set out at paragraph 11.
- 21.3 To agree the new investment proposals set out in appendix D.
- 21.4 To agree the revised and new savings proposals set out in appendix E.
- 21.5 To approve the approach and provision for redundancies as set out in paragraph 13.5.
- 21.6 To agree the proposals for the children's services (DSG) budget set out in appendix F.
- 21.7 To agree the proposals for the HRA budget set out in appendix G.

- 21.8 To approve the housing rent increase at an average of £4.77 per week (6.5%) and that this element of the budget package be referred to the Overview and Scrutiny Committee for comment.
- 21.9 To approve the housing service charge increase at an average £2.55 per week.
- 21.10 To agree the proposals for the capital programme and funding set out in appendices H and J and the capital resource allocation policy at appendix I.
- 21.11 To agree the treasury management strategy and policy and prudential limits set out in appendix K.
- 21.12 To agree the proposed general fund budget requirement of £399.578m, subject to the decisions of precepting and levying authorities, and the consequences for council tax levels
- 21.13 To note that the final decision on budget and council tax for 2008/09 will be made at the Council meeting on 18 February.

22 Equalities Implications

22.1 Equalities implications are considered through the business planning process and are a specific consideration within the pre-business plan reviews. As reported to members in November a detailed equalities impact assessment has been carried out on the final recommended budget package and the issues and mitigating actions will be incorporated in the final individual detailed business plans for April 2008.

23 Comments of the Head of Legal Services

23.1 The Head of Legal Services confirms that this financial planning report is part of the budget strategy and fulfils the Council's statutory requirements in relation to the budget.

This page is intentionally left blank

| Gross Budget Trail | 2008/09 £'000 | 2009/10 £'000 | 2010/11 £'000 |
|--|--|---|---|
| Budget brought forward | 384,602 | 399,578 | 410,511 |
| Changes and variations | | | |
| Inflation Agreed in previous years budget process | 7,670 11,517 | 8,090 (4,303) | 8,510 2,648 |
| Changes and variations agreed 17 July 2007 Changes and variations agree 18 December 2007 | 3,164 950 | 500 1,940 | 500 (3,070) |
| Changes and variations in this report (see appendix B) | (3,536) | 546 | 4,450 |
| Draft settlement function changes (specific grants) | 4,533 | (85) | (33) |
| Investments 2006/07 process 2007/08 process 2008/09 process | (75) 668 5,294 | 0 1,030 | 40 530 |
| • | 5,887 | 1,030 | 570 |
| Savings 2007/08 process 2008/09 process | (9,837) (4,711) (14,548) | (3,847) (4,512) (8,359) | (2,745) (3,722) (6,467) |
| Dedicated schools grant (DSG) Passporting of DSG Prior year adjustment for actual pupil numbers | 6,320 (2,532) | 5,603 | 6,538 |
| | 3,788 | 5,603 | 6,538 |
| Balances Contribution to / (from) balances 2005/06 process Contribution to / (from) balances 2006/07 process Contribution to / (from) balances 2007/08 process Contribution to / (from) balances 2008/09 process | (642) (2,865) (942) | 5,725 246 | (2,645) 696 |
| Gross Council budget requirement | 399,578 | 410,511 | 422,208 |
| Less dedicated schools grant (specific grant) Net Council budget requirement | (160,617) 238,961 | (166,220) 244,291 | (172,758) 249,450 |
| Funding Council tax (see below) Government support - formula grant and NNDR | 98,806 140,155 238,961 | 101,771 142,520 244,291 | 104,825 144,625 249,450 |
| Resource shortfall/(excess) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Council tax Council tax (LBH) Council tax base (after provision for non-recovery) Precept | £ 1,161.66 85,056 98,806,153 | £ 1,196.51 85,056 101,770,355 | £ 1,232.41 85,056 104,823,865 |
| Rate of council tax increase (Haringey element) GLA rate of council tax increase Combined council tax increase £ per week increase (Haringey element) | 3.0% 2.4% 2.9% £0.65 | 3.0% n/a n/a £0.67 | 3.0% n/a n/a £0.69 |

| Resource Shortfall Tracker | 2008/09 £'000 | 2009/10 £'000 | 2010/11 £'000 | Total £'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Position at end of 2007/08 process | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Update for 2008/09 process | | | | |
| Change in assumption in formula grant | 3,578 | 2,722 | 2,775 | 9,075 |
| Changes and variations 17 July 2007 | | | | |
| - contingency items | 2,400 | 500 | 500 | 3,400 |
| - concessionary fares | 235 | | | 235 |
| - additional landfill tax | 335 | | | 335 |
| - reduction in housing benefit admin grant | 194 | 500 | 500 | 194 |
| | 3,164 | 500 | 500 | 4,164 |
| Proposed investment fund | 2,000 | | | 2,000 |
| Position as at 17 July 2007 | 8,742 | 3,222 | 3,275 | 15,239 |
| Changes and variations 18 December 2007 | | 2 000 | | 2 000 |
| homelessnesspension fund employer's contribution | (1,050) | 3,000 (1,060) | (1,070) | 3,000 (3,180) |
| Achieving Excellence re-profiling | 2,000 | (1,000) | (2,000) | (3, 160) |
| Nomeving Expendition to proming | 950 | 1,940 | (3,070) | (180) |
| Provisional grant settlement | | ,- | (-,, | (/ |
| - formula grant increase | (2,741) | (2,445) | (2,132) | (7,318) |
| Position as at 18 December 2007 | 6,951 | 2,717 | (1,927) | 7,741 |
| Changes and variations now reported | | | | |
| - asylum cost saving target | | (500) | | (500) |
| - concessionary fares | (232) | (500) | 2,000 | 1,768 |
| - NLWA waste disposal levy | (500) | (500) | 1,000 | (4.502) |
| - PFI affordability gap provision - Alexandra Palace | (1,592) 1,000 | | | (1,592) 1,000 |
| - capital financing | (997) | | | (997) |
| - treasury management investment earnings | (1,000) | 350 | 250 | (400) |
| - housing benefit admin grant | (1,000) | 196 | 200 | 396 |
| - variation of contingency provision | (400) | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,600 |
| - increased public law family court fees | 185 | | | 185 |
| la cantina anta | (3,536) | 546 | 4,450 | 1,460 |
| Investments Proposed new investments and growth | 5,294 | 1,030 | 530 | 6,854 |
| Less previously agreed investment fund | (2,000) | 1,030 | 330 | (2,000) |
| | 3,294 | 1,030 | 530 | 4,854 |
| Savings | | | | |
| Proposed new savings | (7,043) | (4,822) | (3,758) | (15,623) |
| Changes to pre-agreed savings | 2,332 | 310 (4,512) | (2.722) | 2,678 |
| Council tax | (4,711) | (4,512) | (3,722) | (12,945) |
| Actual increase in council tax base Dec 07 | (683) | (21) | (21) | (725) |
| Final grant settlement | | | | |
| - additional grant increase | (373) | (6) | (6) | (385) |
| Use of balances | | | | |
| Contribution to / (from) balances | (942) | 246 | 696 | 0 |
| Position as at 22 January 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FINANCIAL PLANNING 2008/09 – 2010/11

Cabinet responses to the recommendations made by Overview and Scrutiny Committee at their meetings on 10 &13 December 2007 and 7 January 2008 to discuss the revenue savings and investment and capital investment options as part of the budget process

| | Recommendation of | Cabinet response |
|----|---|--|
| | Overview & Scrutiny | |
| Α. | Revenue | , |
| | Government Grant Settlemen | |
| 1. | That the Cabinet continue to | Agreed – the Council will continue |
| | press the case for a more | its dialogue with the government |
| | favourable settlement for | pressing for an improved |
| | Haringey with appropriate Government Ministers and to | settlement. The Leader has written to the Minister in formal response to |
| | seek the support of local | the draft grant settlement and |
| | MP's. | copied this to local MPs David |
| | Will G. | Lammy and Lynne Featherstone. |
| | | Particular attention was drawn to |
| | | the inequitable area cost adjustment |
| | | in the funding formula and |
| | | population projections. |
| | Children & Young People | |
| 2. | That the Cabinet propose a | Agreed – the report to be brought |
| | corporate review on its | back to Scrutiny in 2008. |
| | transport provision. | |
| 3. | That the Cabinet defer the | Agreed. |
| | £125k efficiency saving | |
| | identified in respect of the | |
| | integration of services as the | |
| | Childrens' networks develop | |
| | until financial year 2009/10. | |
| 4 | Leisure, Culture & Lifelong L | |
| 4. | That Haringey staff and non | Agreed – the concurrent report on |
| | residents should be charged | this agenda deals with this issue and others in the pricing policy |
| | the full premium rate for their Leisure cards | review. |
| 5. | That the Cabinet do not | Agreed. This saving was |
| J. | accept the £35k new | dependent on a high level of capital |
| | revenue saving attached to | investment, which is not possible. |
| | the capital bid for Parks R&M | This revenue saving proposal of |
| | (Greenflags). | £35k has been removed. |
| | Adult, Social Care & Wellbein | |
| 6. | That the cabinet set a more | Agreed. The service will be asked to |
| | rigorous target that £400k | reassess this proposal in |
| | over 3 years in relation to the | consultation with Corporate |
| | move to a more | Procurement as the approach |
| | commissioned based | progresses, however, currently the |
| | approach. | target saving is included as |

| | | proposed |
|-----|---|---|
| | Housing | proposed. |
| 7. | Housing That the Cabinet set a limit on the number of temporary staff held against permanent posts. | It is not necessarily appropriate to set limits, however, it is something that is monitored in detail on a regular basis and the service is achieving a current downward trend. |
| | Environment | (4) 11 (1) |
| 8. | (1) That the Cabinet set a more challenging savings target resulting from the letting of a new integrated waste management and transport contract and (2) that the cabinet support a 2008/09 bid for additional repairs to the Borough's roads. | (1) Not agreed – the proposed saving is felt to be at a prudent level, given that the procurement option has not yet been selected, however, this will be kept under review. (2) Agreed. A new investment proposal is now included for an additional £200k annual revenue budget for pot-hole repairs across the borough. |
| | Community Cohesion & Invol | lvement |
| 9. | That the Cabinet delay the efficiencies to Neighbourhood Management until the grant funding position was clear. | Not agreed. This service is only partly funded by grant and it is agreed that all areas of the council should be subject to finding efficiencies. The Area Based Grant allocations are currently being considered, but the overall position is that there is only a small reduction in the total grant. The Theme Board and HSP will make the final decision on funding at project level. |
| 10. | That the Cabinet obtain an estimate from an external advertising agency of the likely advertising income that might be accrued from selling space in Haringey People. | Agreed - but not before approval of the Council to the proposed saving from this initiative. The information will help achieve the agreed saving going forward. |
| 4.4 | Leader of the Council | Niet amand die ee te to de 1911 |
| 11. | That the Cabinet bring forward the staffing efficiency savings identified for Legal in 2009/10. | Not agreed – the saving is not felt to be achievable before 2009/10. |
| 4 = | Resources | |
| 12. | That the investment proposal of £65k in respect of Lymington Avenue be recouped as part of the regeneration of that site. | This is a revenue budget adjustment for lost income as a number of properties are being held vacant to facilitate the development. It is expected that this will be more than recouped by the capital receipt from |

| | Т | |
|-----|--|--|
| | | the disposal however this cannot be treated as revenue. |
| 13. | That the Cabinet commission | Agreed – a number of activities are |
| | a council-wide energy audit. | in place in relation to the green |
| | | agenda and this will form part of a |
| | | wider report for consideration on |
| | | this subject. |
| 14. | That the Cabinet Member for | Agreed. A report is due to come to |
| | Resources report back to the | Cabinet on this issue in February |
| | O&S Committee in February | 2008 so it could follow soon after. |
| | 2008 to identify where the | |
| | Achieving Excellence specific | |
| | £5m of savings will be made. | |
| В. | Capital | |
| 4 = | Supported Capital Bids | Accord the Oak's to 311 |
| 15. | Street Lighting – bid £9m | Agreed – the Cabinet will be |
| | The committee | supporting £1m p.a. (£3m over the |
| | The committee would, | planning period), which is higher |
| | however, question the level of investment proposed and | than the current £0.75m pa. |
| | investment proposed and would propose a lesser | |
| | amount. It would also like to | |
| | know if there are any revenue | |
| | or service implications e.g. | |
| | saving on power, safer | |
| | streets. | |
| 16. | Thermal Efficiency - £175k | Agreed – but the Cabinet will be |
| | j | supporting the bid in full. |
| | The committee would, | |
| | however, question the level of | |
| | investment proposed and | |
| | would propose a lesser | |
| | amount. It would also like to | |
| | know if there are any revenue | |
| 47 | or service implications. | Agreed the Cabinet will be |
| 17. | Borough Roads and | Agreed - the Cabinet will be |
| | Footways – bid £10.5m | supporting £1.7m p.a. (£5.1m over |
| | The committee would, | the planning period), which is higher than the current £1.4m pa. |
| | however, question the level of | man me current £ 1.4m pa. |
| | investment proposed and | |
| | would propose a lesser | |
| | amount. | |
| 18. | Flood Relief – bid £4.5m | Agreed - the Cabinet will be |
| | | supporting £300k p.a. (£900k over |
| | The committee question the | the planning period). Currently |
| | need for the level of | there is no allocated budget to this. |
| | investment proposed and | |
| | consider it inappropriate to | |
| | spend at the proposed sum in | |

| | vear 2008/00 | |
|-----|---|--|
| 10 | year 2008/09. | Agrood |
| 19. | Strategic Renewal of Leisure Centres – bid £2.003m | Agreed. |
| 20. | Belmont Recreation Ground £150k and | Agreed. |
| | Stationers Park Fort £190k | Cabinet are rejecting the bid but support the view that full alternative |
| | Agreed in principle but the Committee would like to see if a greater percentage of match funding could be achieved. | sources of funding should be sought. |
| 21. | Bury Road Car Park £450k The committee was strongly of the view that local shops, who would benefit as a result of this investment should be requested to make a contribution. | Cabinet are rejecting the bid but support the view that local shops should contribute to the funding of this project. |
| 22. | Energy Management £150k The committee would however like to see revenue budget savings of the measures to be introduced. | Cabinet are rejecting the bid but support the view that a business case should be put through the sustainable investment fund and should deliver revenue budget savings |
| 23. | Payment Kiosks £120k | Agreed. |
| 24. | Contribution to BSF Programme £2m | Agreed. |
| | Bids not supported or not de | emed of sufficient priority |
| 25. | Major Works Voids (HRA) £400k and Major Works Voids, Conversions and Extensions (Part 2) (HRA) £1.0m The committee was of the | Not agreed - the Cabinet believe that there is sufficient need and benefit for these investment bids, however the need for the provision of a rigorous business case is supported. |
| | opinion that there should be one bid with a rigorous business case provided in support. | |
| 26. | Commingled Recycling Bring Sites £340k | Not agreed – the Cabinet feel that this meets an important Council priority and should be supported. |

| | The committee was not | |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | convinced of the need | |
| | identified. | |
| 27. | Burial Village at all | Agreed in part – in that the Cabinet |
| | cemeteries £1.624m | feel that additional external funding |
| | 001110101100 2 1.02 1111 | should be sought but that a Council |
| | The committee thought this | _ |
| | The committee thought this | investment of £800k is appropriate. |
| | item should be self financing | |
| | and not subsidised by the | |
| | Council. | |
| 28. | Upgrade to Civica £60k | Agreed. |
| | and | |
| | Authority Traffic Upgrade to | |
| | Civica £150k | |
| | | |
| | These should be funded from | |
| | within the requested resource | |
| | for the IT Capital Programme | |
| 29. | Council Office Recycling | Not agreed – the Cabinet feel that |
| 29. | £250k | this meets an important Council |
| | £250K | • |
| | The second second strain second | priority and should be supported. |
| | The case presented did not | |
| | convince the Committee. | |
| 30. | Open Space Improvement | Agreed in part – in that the Cabinet |
| | Programme £1.5m | are prepared to support £250k p.a. |
| | | (£750k over the planning period). |
| | This is in addition to the | |
| | current spending of £250k per | |
| | year on improvements. The | |
| | case presented did not | |
| | convince the Committee | |
| 31. | Private Sector Housing | Not agreed – the Cabinet feel there |
| | Activity £1.5m | is a significant need for this |
| | , 100111, 21.0111 | investment. The proposal is |
| | The case presented did not | however to be re-profiled over the |
| | • | · |
| | convince the Committee | three year planning period. Grants |
| | | and loans will be registered as a |
| | | charge on the property to be |
| | | recovered when sold. |
| | | |
| 32. | Single Business Account | Agreed. |
| | £300k | |
| | | |
| | Need to consider the | |
| | possibility of joint working | |
| | opportunities. The case | |
| | presented did not convince | |
| | the Committee | |
| 33. | IT Capital Programme £9.452 | The Cabinet will be supporting a |
| 33. | Tr Capital Flogramme 29.432 | |
| | | Corporate IT capital programme of |

The committee did not have sufficient information to form an opinion. The Committee agreed, however, that the current proposed methodology for approving individual bids by judging each proposal on its own merits as appropriate. Additionally, the Committee felt that individual IT proposals should have a 5 year payback period.

£4.8m over the planning period and a clear business case for individual projects will be a requisite. A more detailed list of the bids as considered by Cabinet in September are attached at appendix H2.



Agenda Item

OVERVIEW & SCRUTINY COMMITTEE 10 January 2008 CABINET 22 January 2008

Report title: BUDGET SCRUTINY 2008/09 - PRE BUSINESS PLAN REVIEW

Report of: Chair of Overview and Scrutiny Committee

Ward(s) affected ALL

1. Purpose

- 1.1 To agree the comments and recommendations that the Committee will make to the Cabinet as part of their budget setting process.
- 1.2 To report to Cabinet on the issues raised by the Overview and Scrutiny Committee on departmental Pre Business Plans and Cabinet budget proposals.

2. Recommendations

2.2 That the Overview and Scrutiny Committee agree the comments it will forward to the Cabinet regarding the budget proposals under consideration and the areas where the Committee would like the Cabinet to take account of the Committee's recommendations.

Report authorised by: Chair of Overview and Scrutiny Committee

Contact officer: Trevor Cripps – Overview and Scrutiny Manager

Telephone: 020 8489 6922

3. Executive Summary

- 3.1 The report contains the results from detailed scrutiny of Pre Business Plan Review documents and proposals for budgetary savings and investments for 2007/08. The detailed work has been completed by the Overview and Scrutiny Committee and the report is an accurate reflection of the issues raised.
- 4. Reasons for any change in policy or for policy development None

5. Access to information:

Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

5.1 The background papers relating to this report are:

Financial Strategy 2008/9 to 20010/11, report of Director of Finance Pre Business Plan Reviews 2008/9 O&S Committee, minutes for meetings on 10th and 13th December 2007 and 07th January 2008.

Copies are available on request, from Jeremy Williams, Members Services (non executive Committees), on telephone 020 8489 2919.

Report

6. BACKGROUND

Pre Business Plan Reports 2007/08 were released by the Cabinet in November 2007. The approach adopted was of pre decision scrutiny, where the Cabinet Portfolio Holders were invited to Overview and Scrutiny Committee to explain the rationale behind their proposals as necessary. The proposals were in respect of growth and savings bids in relation to pre agreed savings and Revenue expenditure for the three year planning period commencing in 2008/9. A separate meeting to discuss capital budget proposals was held on 7th January 2008.

As part of the scrutiny process some issues have been identified that the Committee wished to bring to the attention of the Cabinet. This report identifies items which the Committee considered and wished to make comment on the proposals, or where the Committee would like the Cabinet to take account of the Committee's recommendations.

7. GOVERNMENT GRANT SETTLEMENT

In carrying out the budget scrutiny exercise the Committee has assimilated a large amount of budgetary information and there are issues and risks that have become apparent as a result. The committee recognises that the council budget has, by necessity, been re-profiled as a result of unachieved pre agreed efficiency savings. For planning purposes a settlement figure of zero growth in each of the three years was assumed.

The Government grant settlement for the next financial year once again left this council

(and 27 other London Boroughs) with "at floor" settlements, however, overall the Council will receive £2.7m more than last year in formula grant. The reasons for the low settlement were discussed by the committee and it is strongly recommended that the council produce accurate demographic evidence to justify lobbying the Government for more money. Local MP's should also be asked to support any request for a higher settlement.

Recommendation 1.

That the Cabinet continue to press the case for a more favourable settlement for Haringey with appropriate Government Ministers and to seek the support of local MP's.

8. CHILDREN'S & YOUNG PEOPLES - CABINET PORTFOLIO

Children & Families

The Committee was informed that the saving proposals put forward were not without risk and that they would be monitored closely.

Savings accruing to a review of transport were identified. The committee noted that transport was an area identified in other portfolios as an area of saving and suggest that a corporate review of council-wide transport provision would be likely to provide greater integration, flexibility and efficiency, rather than each directorate doing its own review.

Recommendation 2.

That the Cabinet commission a corporate review on its transport provision.

The committee was concerned at the £125k saving identified as part of the integration of services as the Children's networks develop and whether these could actually be achieved in the coming year. The committee was of the view that a deferral of the saving to the financial year 2009/10 was more achievable.

Recommendation 3.

That the Cabinet defer the £125k efficiency saving identified in respect of the integration of services as the Childrens' networks develop until financial year 2009/10.

It was also concerned over savings relating to children with Special Educational Needs.

The committee supported the introduction of Direct Payments which would eventually produce savings.

Schools

The Committee noted that a large proportion of the budget was ring-fenced (the Dedicated Schools Grant) directly to schools, however they noted that some of the savings identified would place additional burden on school budgets.

9. <u>LEISURE, CULTURE AND LIFELONG LEARNING - CABINET PORTFOLIO</u>

The committee supported the proposal to increase revenue by growth of the customer base. They also supported the pricing policy as long as the focus remained on the ability to pay. The committee did not support concessions given to staff and non Haringey residents.

Recommendation 4.

That Haringey staff and non residents should be charged the full premium rate for their Leisure cards.

There was concern at the efficiencies to the Parks Constabulary and the Committee wished to be informed if there was potential funding from the Mayor of London and requested a breakdown of the current funding sources for this service.

The identified saving of £35k dependent on capital funding bid should not be agreed, as it was unclear whether the Capital bid for Parks R&M (Greenflags) had been successful.

Recommendation 5.

That the Cabinet do not accept the £35k new revenue saving attached to the Capital bid for Parks R&M (Greenflags).

The committee was concerned at the proposed review of staffing levels within libraries and wished the Cabinet to explore all avenues to replace libraries savings with external funding.

The committee wished the Cabinet to note its concern at the lack of parks investment.

10. ADULT SOCIAL CARE AND WELLBEING - CABINET PORTFOLIO

The committee recognised the significant pressures on the budget and the projected level of overspend. The committee recognised the potential benefits as the council moved away from more direct delivery of services to a commissioning based approach.

Recommendation 6.

That the Cabinet set a more rigorous target than £400k over 3 years in relation to the move to a more commission based approach.

There were items regarding efficiencies on transport and the committee would like these included as part of a corporate review.

The committee wished to express its concern on efficiencies to the Learning Difficulties budgets and wished the Cabinet to make every effort to maintain the current expenditure in this area. This needed to be looked at in conjunction with LD in Children and Young People's budget.

11. HOUSING - CABIBET PORTFOLIO

In respect of pre agreed savings the committee was concerned at the level of back loading to year 2009/10.

The committee was concerned of the need for a speedy resolution to Service Level Agreements with Homes for Haringey and their potential impact on corporate costs and overheads resulting from any withdrawal of HfH income.

The committee was concerned at the level of absence and agency costs and on the services ability to achieve the figure identified.

The committee was concerned at apparent high levels of temporary staff and wished the Cabinet to set a limit on the number of temporary staff employed in Housing.

Recommendation 7.

That the Cabinet set a limit on the number of temporary staff held against permanent posts.

12. URBAN ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION - CABINET PORTFOLIO

The committee wished to express its concern to the Cabinet at the state of repair of some of the boroughs roads and that a revenue bid would be supported.

The committee questioned the conservative level of potential efficiencies identified as part of the letting of a new integrated waste management and transport contract. It was confident that with a little more rigor, more could be achieved.

Recommendation 8.

(1) That the Cabinet set a more challenging savings target resulting from the letting of a new integrated waste management and transport contract and (2) that the cabinet support a 2008/09 bid for additional repairs to the Borough's roads.

13. COMMUNITY COHESION AND INVOLVEMENT - CABINET PORTFOLIO

The committee noted there were no revenue investment proposals

The committee noted that neighbourhood management posts were funded via various sources mainly by grants about to expire. Until the level of grant funding through the LAA's become apparent, it was difficult to assess the efficiency savings identified. The committee wished to delay the savings until there was a fuller picture and the effect of the proposals would have for Neighbourhood Management

Recommendation 9.

That the Cabinet delay the efficiencies to Neighbourhood Management until the grant funding position was clear.

The committee welcomed the proposals in relation to Print.

In respect of Haringey People magazine the committee wished an external advertising agency to give an estimate of the potential income that would result from the sale of advertising space.

Recommendation 10.

That the Cabinet obtain an estimate from a external advertising agency of the likely advertising income selling space in Haringey People.

14. LEADER OF THE COUNCIL - PORTFOLIO AREA

The committee received an assurance that there was no cross subsidy as a result of SLA arrangements with Homes for Haringey.

The committee was of the opinion that the proposed efficiency savings in Legal could be achieved earlier.

Recommendation 11.

That the cabinet bring forward the staffing efficiency savings identified for Legal in 2009/10.

15. RESOURCES – CABINET PORTFOLIO

The committee noted the position in respect of Alexandra Palace.

The committee made a number of requests for further information as detailed in the Committee Action List which is attached as an appendix to this report.

The committee would like to see the investment proposal of £65k in respect of Lymington Avenue, recouped as part of the regeneration of that site.

Recommendation 12.

That the investment proposal of £65k in respect of Lymington Avenue be recouped as part of the regeneration of that site.

The committee discussed the procurement of energy and wish to recommend that a council wide energy usage and purchase audit be carried out.

Recommendation 13.

That the Cabinet commission a council-wide energy audit.

The committee noted that £5m of saving was identified in one line on the budget summary in relation to the Achieving Excellence Programme. There was no detailed explanation on how this may be achieved. The committee requested the Cabinet Member for Resources produce a briefing and come back to the Committee outside the budget process, in February 2008, to identify where specific savings will be made.

Recommendation 14.

That the Cabinet Member for Resources report back to the O&S Committee in February 2008 to identify where specific savings will be made as part of the Achieving Excellence Programme.

16. REGENERATION AND ENTERPRISE - CABINET PROTFOLIO

All proposals were noted and there were no recommendations to the Cabinet.

17. ENFORCEMENT AND COMMUNITY SAFETY - CABINET PORTFOLIO

All proposals were noted and there were no recommendations to the Cabinet.

18. CAPITAL BUDGET PROPOSALS

The committee received information on the capital expenditure proposals received where there was choice on how resources could be allocated. It did not receive information on all capital schemes, as some are ring fenced due to the requirements of the Capital grants received and therefore there was no discretion as to where and on what the investment could be made.

The committee noted that there were limited capital resources available and that there was an approximate £14m shortfall between bids received and funding available. The committee was informed that the majority, but not all, of bids had been scored and subsequently placed in priority order by officers from Corporate Finance. The committee requested information on the scoring mechanism and evaluations used to prioritise the bids.

The committee sought and was given further explanation and information on many of the bids by the Cabinet Members and Officers present.

General issues

The committee identified the following:

- Many of the bids received clearly had potential revenue savings or service delivery benefits which had not been identified or quantified, either in monetary terms or in increased outcomes. This should be done in future.
- As a general rule The Cabinet may wish to consider a higher priority for those bids which attract match funding, where there was a risk that the match funding would not be available in future and therefore opportunity would be lost.
- The cabinet should consider adopting a payback principle over a period of 5 years for suitable IT Capital bids. It would be helpful if the bid identified whether it was a service priority or an efficiency project.

Comment to Cabinet on Capital Bids Received

Based on the information available and answers received from Cabinet Members and Officers, the Overview and Scrutiny Committee has attempted to give the Cabinet an indication below of its views on the capital bids received. Where the committee could not reach an opinion or where there was none, no comment has been made. For simplicity only two categories have been used:

- a) bids that were supported as a priority or in principle (some with a proviso).
- b) bids not supported or not deemed a sufficient priority.

Bids supported as a priority or in principle

Recommendation 15.

Item 8 – the bid of £9m for Street Lighting

The committee would, however, question the level of investment proposed and would propose a lesser amount. It would also like to know if there are any revenue or service implications e.g. saving on power, safer streets.

Recommendation 16.

Item 10 – the bid of £175k for Thermal Efficiency

The committee would, however, question the level of investment proposed and would propose a lesser amount. It would also like to know if there are any revenue or service implications.

Recommendation 17.

Item 21 – the bid for £10.5m for Borough Road and Footways improvements

The committee would, however, question the level of investment proposed and would propose a lesser amount.

Recommendation 18.

Item 25 – The bid of £4.5m for Flood Relief including gullies and gully pots

The committee question the need for the level of investment proposed and consider it inappropriate to spend at the proposed sum in year 2008/09.

Recommendation 19.

Item 35 – the bid of £2.003m for Strategic Renewals of Leisure Centres

Recommendation 20.

Item 29 – the bid of £150k for Belmont Recreation Ground play area improvements **And**

Item 32 – the bid for £190k for Stationers Park Fort

Agreed in principle but the Committee would like to see if a greater percentage of match funding could be achieved.

Recommendation 21.

Item 45 – the bid for £450k for Bury Road Car Park

The committee was strongly of the view that local shops, who would benefit as a result of this investment should be requested to make a contribution.

Recommendation 22.

Item 50 – the bid for £150K for Energy Management

The committee would however like to see revenue budget savings of the measures to be introduced.

Recommendation 23.

Item 51 - the bid for £120k for Payment Kiosks.

Recommendation 24.

Item 60 – the bid for £2m for Contribution to BSF Programme.

Bids not supported or not deemed of sufficient priority

Recommendation 25.

Item 4 – bid for £400k for Major Works Voids (HRA)

And

Item58 – bid for £1.0m for Major Works Voids (Part 2) (HRA)

The committee was of the opinion that there should be one bid with a rigorous business case provided in support.

Recommendation 26.

Item 6 – the bid for £340k for Commingled Recycling Bring Sites

The committee was not convinced of the need identified.

Recommendation 27.

Item 15 – the bid for £1.624m for Burial Village at all cemeteries.

The committee thought this item should be self financing and not subsidised by the Council.

Recommendation 28.

Item16 the bid for £60k for Upgrade to Civica

And

These should be funded from within the requested resource for the IT Capital Programme.

Recommendation 29.

Item 19 – the bid for £250k for Council Office Recycling

The case presented did not convince the Committee.

Item 52 – the bid for £150k for Authority Traffic Upgrade to Civica

Recommendation 30.

Item 26 – the bid for £1.5m for Open Space Improvement Programme.

This is in addition to the current spending of £250k per year on improvements. The case presented did not convince the Committee.

Recommendation 31.

Item 34 – the bid for £1.5m for Private Sector Housing Activity

The case presented did not convince the Committee.

Recommendation 32.

Item 43 – the bid for £300k for single Business Account

Need to consider the possibility of joint working opportunities. The case presented did not convince the Committee.

Recommendation 33.

Item 55 – the bid for £1.0m Redundancies in Homes for Haringey.

Redeployment should be used, probability that there will be no redundancies.

Recommendation 34.

Item 48 – the bid for £9.452m for IT Capital Programme

The committee did not have sufficient information to form an opinion. The Committee agreed, however, that the current proposed methodology for approving individual bids by judging each proposal on its own merits as appropriate. Additionally, the Committee felt that individual IT proposals should have a 5 year

payback period.

19. LEGAL AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Council is under a statutory duty to set a balanced budget having regard to the report of its Chief Financial Officer as to the robustness of the estimates and the adequacy of proposed financial reserves. This must be preceded by robust and comprehensive financial planning.

20. **EQUALITIES IMPLICATIONS**

These are considered as part of the pre business plan review documents.

21. CONSULTATION

This report forms part of the consultation on the business and financial planning process.

22. <u>USE OF APPENDICES</u>

Appendix 1: Summary of Capital Proposals 2008/09 – 2010/11.

London Borough of Haringey Summary of Revenue Investment Proposals (General Fund)

Summary Analysis of Proposed Investments from the 2008/09 PBPR Process

| Directorate | 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Adult Culture & Community Services | 2,550 | 1,100 | 300 | 3,950 |
| Chief Executive | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 |
| Corporate Resources | 405 | 0 | 0 | 402 |
| Children & Young People Services | 729 | 80 | 80 | 888 |
| Urban Environment | 1,613 | (150) | (150) | 1,313 |
| Total New Proposed Revenue Fund Investments (General Fund) | 5,294 | 1,030 | 530 | 6,854 |

| | | I | | 1 | T | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------------|
| Priority | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | |
| Impact on Service / Performance | Stream in January 2009. There is a commitment to open the Hornsey Central day centre jointly with the PCT. The only alternative to fund the service is to close the Grange and to transfer services to Hornsey Central. | 150 Members have agreed to open Osbourne Grove as a nursing home. Part year funding has been approved. The 32 bed home is opening in October 2007 and will require full funding in 2008/09. This funding will be temporary for 3 years. | 2,500 It is estimated there are a high number of clients with learning disabilities in transition from Children's Services. The services provided to these clients are statutory and therefore assessed. | 400 Full year effect of current commitments is 400k over budget. This assumes no further growth in service from the end of August to the end of the financial year | minor equipment and repairs to adaptations. The bid includes the cost of 2 drivers to deliver and install the equipment. In addition, the housing inspection recommended that equipment less than £1,000 carried out in the public sector should be the responsibility of the social services authority. These costs were previously met by the HRA | |
| Cumulative Total £'000 | 300 | 150 | 2,500 | 400 | 009 | 3,950 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | | (100) | 400 | | | 300 |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 300 | (100) | 006 | | | 1,100 |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | | 320 | 1,200 | 400 | 0009 | 2,550 |
| Proposed Use of Investment | Day Care. Revenue budget for Hornsey Central Dementia day- care. | Nursing Care. Shortfall in Osbourne Grove Funding - temporary over 3 years | Learning Disabilities estimated cost of new services - transition to adult care from services as children | Physical Disabilities Commissioning - increased demand for services | Adaptations Service - minor equipment | |
| Business Unit | Adult Social Care | Adult Social | Adult Social Care | Adult Social Care | Adult Social | Adult Social Care Total |
| Directorate | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | |
| Portfolio | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | |
| Item No. | · | 2 | m | 4 | ιο · | |

| | | | | | 00,000 | 0,,0000 | | | | |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| Item No. | Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Proposed Use of Investment | 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on Service / Performance | Priority |
| 9 | Performance | Chief Executive's Service | Electoral Services | One-off funding to cover the cost of local elections in 2010/11 for which we receive no central government support | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 | | Delivering excellent, customer focused cost effective services. |
| | | | Electoral Services Total | | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 | | |
| | Resources | Corporate Resources | Benefit & Local Taxation | Benefit & Commission charged for Bailiff Local Taxation action to recover Overpaid Housing Benefit. | 24 | | | 24 | 24 Improved recovery of overpaid Housing Delivering excellent, Benefit, increasing income collection customer focused cc into the Authority effective services. | Delivering excellent, customer focused cost effective services. |
| | | | Benefit & Local Taxation Total | | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | | |
| 8 | Resources | Corporate Resources | Property | Improve use of property resources by proactive contribution to planning and decision making across the Council through strategic property advice and effective corporate challenge. | 138 | | | 138 | 138 Proactive approach to supporting Council priorities enabling "thinking out of the box" and facilitating greater partnership working within the Council and with external partners. | Delivering excellent, customer focused cost effective services. |
| 6 | Resources | Corporate Resources | Property | Above inflation price increase in electricity supply for River Park House | 120 | | | 120 | 120 Adversely affecting FM budget through additional expenditure. | Utility price increases |
| 10 | Resources | Corporate Resources | Property | Payment of empty business rates for empty commercial properties following the change in law at April 2008 which will make the owner responsible for paying full rates on empty properties | 55 | | | 89 | This will impact on our budget for marketing vacant properties as we will now have to allow for extra rates demands and will reduce the total income received from the portfolio | Change in legislation |
| - | Resources | Corporate Resources | Property | Lymington Avenue Wood Green - rental shortfall due to regeneration plans. | 65 | | | 69 | 65 Adversely affecting Commercial budget Delivering excellent, through loss of income and additional customer focused co expenditure. | Delivering excellent, customer focused cost effective services. |
| | | | Property Total | | 378 | 0 | 0 | 378 | | |

| Priority | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | Promoting independent living while supporting adults and children when needed. | | Delivering excellent, customer focused cost effective services. | Creating a Better Haringey: cleaner, greener and safer | Creating a Better Haringey: cleaner, greener and safer |
|---------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Impact on Service / Performance | ABA indicator, Haringey were judged to Promoting have a low level of DP in the JAR. By independe supporting families DP reduces the while suppored for residential placements of adults and children. Budget constraints have when need hindered progress. | and special sorts commissioning in achieving nissioning budget in educing no.s of | | Del Cus | Creaming of 20% by 2009/10. | The response service will enable reported faults to be dealt with effectively with guaranteed remedy response times and a separate blitz team could cover every ward on an inspect and fix basis at least once per year. |
| Cumulative Total E'000 | 389 APA ir have s suppoi need f childre hinder | 500 PAFC; guardi strateg reduct mediu | 688 | 200 | contra reside reside This a and pe for tho norma of a st holida, satisfa Linked cleans | 200 The reporte effective sporte responsible team of inspective sporters. |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 | 08 | 0 | 80 | | | |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 | 08 | 0 | 08 | 150 | | |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 | 555 | 200 | 729 | 350 | 200 | 200 |
| Proposed Use of Investment | Increase investment in Direct Payments | Special Guardianship and Adoption Support | | Review of parking enforcement policy and estimated reduction in income | Bank Holiday Sweeping - BVPI 199a (CPA E4) & Customer satisfaction BVPI 89 (CPA E38) | Pot-hole repairs - a dedicated pot- hole response service and a ward by ward pot-hole blitz team. |
| Business Unit | Children & Families | Children & Families | Children & Families Total | Streetscene | Streetscene | Streetscene |
| Directorate | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | Urban Environment |
| Portfolio | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | | Environment and Conservation | Environment and Conservation | Environment and Conservation |
| Item No. | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 |

| | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Proposed Use of Investment | over 2007/08 £'000 | over 2008/09 £'000 | over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on Service / Performance | Priority |
| Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Greenest Borough Strategy - project team lead and resources | 200 | | | 200 | begin the work around Managing our Environmental Resources, as part of the developing Greenest Borough Strategy. This will enable the Council to plan and deliver projects around energy efficiency, and other environmental resources; begin outreach work with residents, businesses and community groups to raise awareness and seek behaviour changes; and identify and apply for external funding to expand the work of the team. | Making Haringey one of London's greenest boroughs |
| Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Council office recycling - running costs of expanded scheme for council premises | 120 | | | 120 | 120 This is subject to a capital investment. Proposal will allow expansion of services to other council buildings and expansion of recycling services at existing buildings | Making Haringey one of London's greenest boroughs |
| Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Commissioning team for design and implementation of Public Realm/Waste Strategy contracts to replace the existing Accord contract. | 150 | | | 15 | This funding will be a corporate resource to support a team to work on commissioning major contracts/projects around the public realm/waste strategy areas. This funding is needed for 3 years and will come out in 2011/12. | Creating a Better Haringey: cleaner, greener and safer |
| Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | External legal, technical and other professional support for public realm / waste strategy contracts. | 350 | (200) | (150) | | O This bid is a corporate resource to provide external legal, technical and professional support for the public realm contracts process. It is for two years only. | Delivering excellent, customer focused cost effective services. |
| | | Streetscene Total | | 1,426 | (20) | (150) | 1,226 | | |
| Enforcement and Safer Communities | Urban Environment | Enforcement | To cover Compulsory Purchase Orders on empty or derelict housing properties and the revenue costs arising that cannot be recovered. | 20 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 We will not be able to develop and deliver a programme. | Creating a Better Haringey: cleaner, greener and safer |
| | | Enforcement Total | | 20 | 0 | 0 | 20 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Item No. | Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Proposed Use of Investment | over 2007/08 | over 2008/09 | over 2009/10 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on Service / Performance | Priority |
| | | | | | €.000 | €,000 | €,000 | | | |
| 22 | Enforcement | Urban | Housing | Running costs for Hearthstone when | 63 | | | 63 | 63 Subject of a successful capital bid in | Encouraging lifetime |
| | and Safer | Environment | Services | 2007/08 capital expansion project | | | | | 2007/08. The scheme is now being | well being at home, |
| | Communities | | | completed. | | | | | developed and due to result in a | work, play and |
| | | | | | | | | | £63,000 per annum revenue charge | learning |
| | | | | | | | | | and additional funding required to | |
| | | | | | | | | | support expanded service | |
| 23 | Housing | Urban | Housing | Two dedicated Housing Benefit staff | 74 | (100) | | (56) | (26) Value For Money and higher quality | Delivering excellent, |
| | Services | Environment | Services | to assist income recovery function. | | | | | services. Some savings should be | customer focused cost |
| | | | | These posts will generate income in | | | | | possible in year 1 too but a virement is | effective services. |
| | | | | future years. | | | | | required from Ring fence. | |
| | | | Housing | | 137 | (100) | 0 | 37 | | |
| | | | Services | | | | | | | |
| | | | Total | | | | | | | |
| | | | Grand Total | | 5,294 | 1,030 | 530 | 6,854 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

London Borough of Haringey Summary of Reprofiled and New Revenue Savings Proposals (General Fund)

Summary Analysis of Savings (Reprofiled Pre-agreed & New) from the 2008/09 PBPR Process

| Pre-agreed savings | 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2007/08 2008/09 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 |
|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Total pre-agreed savings (excluding Achieving Excellence £5m) | 6,837 | 1,847 | 2,745 | 11,429 |
| Proposed changes to these pre-agreed savings | (2,332) | (310) | (36) | (2,678) |
| Net savings proposed | 4,505 | 1,537 | 2,709 | 8,751 |

| Proposed new savings | 2008/09 over | 2009/10 over | 2010/11 over | Cumulative |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| | 2007/08 £'000 | 2008/09 £'000 | 2009/10 £'000 | Total |
| Adult Culture & Community Services | 1,810 | 1,156 | 892 | 3,858 |
| Chief Executive | 523 | 303 | 325 | 1,151 |
| Corporate Resources | 1,348 | 1,020 | 855 | 3,223 |
| Children & Young People Services | 1,389 | 798 | 1,007 | 3,194 |
| Urban Environment | 1,973 | 1,545 | 629 | 4,197 |
| Total New Proposed Savings | 7,043 | 4,822 | 3,758 | 15,623 |

London Borlough or naringey Proposed changes to pre-agreed saving (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| Portfolio | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | (325) Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | | | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong | | 45 Resources |
|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Cumulative Variance (Agreed - Revised) | (20) (0,0) (0,0) (0,0) | (185) AC Co | (325) (325) (325) (325) (325) | (1,000) | (1,530) | (464) Leisure, Culture Lifelong Learnin | (464) | | 0 | 45 R |
| Variance 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (104) | (104) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Variace 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 0 | 0 | (75) | 0 | (75) | (100) | (100) | 125 | 125 | 0 |
| Variance 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | (20) | (185) | (250) | (1,000) | (1,455) | (260) | (260) | (125) | (125) | 45 |
| Total £'000 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 125 | 125 | 45 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125 | 125 | |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 5 |
| Progress | The number of units marketed is increasing each month. The trages for 07/08 are ambitious. The service continues to develop strategies to achieve the target. | 185 Decision made not to progress with this. | The Division will make savings by reviewing staffing structures and this is reflected in the new savings proposals. This is part of the department realignment process. | Service departments have put forward some proposals on an individual basis and therefore are shown under new savings. | | 464 Decision made not to progress with this. Alternative savings retaining in-house management are shown under new savings. | | 125 Further time is required to deliver savings at this level | | o Recovery of HB Overpayments is currently exceeding planned monthly targets, and we are on course to achieve full year savings. A new focussed recovery project has been initiated to increase recovery of old outstanding debt. |
| Total £'000 | 100 | 185 | 325 | 1,000 | 1,610 | 464 | 464 | 125 | 125 | 0 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 104 | 104 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 75 | | 75 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2007/08 2008/09 £'000 | 100 | 185 | 250 | 1,000 | 1,535 | 260 | 260 | 125 | 125 | 0 |
| Details of Efficiency | market the Community Alarm service - additional income (charge of £4 p.w) | Merge Winkfield and Haven Day centres | Review administration and stream line access processes | Voluntary Sector Review across the Council The voluntary sector has not been fully reviewed for a number of years – ensure sufficient reprovision available | | Options for Leisure Transfer | | Integration of services as children's networks develops | | Increased benefit overpayment income covered by subsidy. |
| Business Unit | Adult Social Care | | | Adult Social Care | Adult Social Care Total | Recreation Services | Recreation Services Total | | School Standards & Inclusion | Benefit & Local Taxation |
| Directorate | Adults Culture & Adult Social Community Care Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Community Care Service | ulture & nity | Adults Culture & Adult Social Community Care Service | | Adults Culture & I Community Service | | Children and Young People's Service | | Corporate Resources - |

London Borough of Haringey Proposed changes to pre-agreed savings (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| | | | | | | | | | "0 | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| (45) Resources | | 13 Resources | (17) Resources | (25) Resources | | Resources | 18 Resources | 30 Resources | 50 Resources | (100) Resources | |
| 요 (45) | 0 | 13 | (17) | (25) | (29) | 78 R | 18 R | 000 | 50 R | (100) | 62 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (10) | (10) | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20) | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (10) | (10) | 0 | 0 | 30 | 100 | (20) | 80 |
| (45) | 0 | <u>£</u> | (17) | (2) | 6) | 0 | 8 | 0 | (20) | 0 | (32) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 45 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 106 | 18 | 09 | 200 | 20 | 434 |
| | 0 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 106 | | | | | 106 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 52 | | | 08 | 100 | | 130 |
| | 45 | 13 | | 0 | 13 | | 18 | 000 | 100 | 20 | 198 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d from However by over can be sw s been | | dant but Savings | dentified. shieving | ven, luded in st. | | tions - lisposal handing olper st 08 to ean that nent for d | i Town ii 2008, tained | al bid in with | cial produce e will be gh | start in to ire | |
| originally achieved achieved. Review. Incertaint as savings efore a netrunity ha | | de redund months. (| not yet ic 1 up in Ac | e not provings incl | | taff reduce that reduce the of determined of determined on a devermine will make the constant a requirement to the constant and the constant a | ottenham ed to Apr d to be rei | bon Capith was Working v to identify lutions ar s been his year. | it commer likely to p ear. Ther ons throught manage | nmed to s ' in order igs in futu | |
| 45 Savings were originally planned to be achieved from the BLT VFM Review. However there is now uncertainty over whether these savings can be realised, therefore a new savings opportunity has been identified. | | 115 PO1 post made redundant but delayed by 6 months. Savings partially met. | Opportunities not yet identified. Will be picked up in Achieving Excellence. | Business case not proven, alternative savings included in new savings options list. | | 42 Hornsey Town Hall – Operational staff reductions - due to the method of disposal the estimated date for handing over the site to a developer has slipped from August 08 to March 2010 this will mean that there will be a requirement for on going reception and porterage unless a different method of disposal is implimented. | O Vacation of Tottenham Town Hall has slipped to April 2008. Staff will need to be retained until then. | 30 Dependant upon Capital bid 2007/08 witch was unsuccestu. Working with Procurement to identify alternative solutions and the capital bid has been resubmitted this year. | Review of the commercial Portfolio is unlikely to produce savings this year. There will be some reductions through improved debt management. | Work programmed to start in October 2007 in order to achieve savings in future years. | |
| 45 Sav plan the I ther whe reali savi iden | 45 | 115 PO1 dela part | 17 Opp Will Exo | 25 Bus alter new | 157 | Ope due the control of the control o | O Vac Hall Staf until | 30 Dep 2000 unst unst Proc after capi | 150 Rev Port savi som impr | 150 Work processing achievers. | 372 |
| | 0 | 63 | 0 | 10 | 73 | 24 | | | | 20 | 92 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 52 | 0 | 10 | 62 | | | | | 50 | 50 |
| 5 | 45 | 0 | 17 | S | 22 | | | 000 | 150 | 20 | 230 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e | | <u>a</u> | | ng 1 | | suo | suo | vings | ortfolio d debt | Use of aximise as and | |
| gs from the y review | | n & Natur | <u>6</u> | re providi 9-ordering | | ff reducti | n Hall – iff reducti | vation Sa | mercial F ation of improve | ardings - ctor to ma cisting site sites. | |
| Potential savings from the value for money review | | Re-organisation & Natural Wastage | Flexible Working | XML Middleware providing savings in the e-ordering process | | Hornsey Town Hall – Operational staff reductions | Tottenham Town Hall – Operational staff reductions | Energy Conservation Savings (see capital bid) | Review of Commercial Portfolio and implementation of Manhattan with improved debt management | Advertising Hoardings - Use of external contractor to maximise income from existing sites and regulate illegal sites. | |
| value | - a | Re-organis Wastage | Flexib | XML Mid savings i | | Horns Opera | Totter | Energ (see c | Revie and in Manh; mana | Adver exterr incom regula | |
| Benefit & Local Taxation | Benefit & Local Taxation Total | Corporate Procurement | Corporate Procurement | Corporate Procurement | Corporate Procurement Total | erty | erty | erty | erty | erty | Property Total |
| Bené | Bene Taxa | Corp | Corp | Corp | Corpc Procu Total | Property | Property | Property | Property | Property | Prop |
| Corporate Resources | | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | | Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | |
| Corr Resi | | Corr Res | Corp Res | Corp Resk | | Res | Corr Res | Cor. Res | Corp | Corr | |

London Borough of Haringey Proposed changes to pre-agreed savings (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| er | | Community Cohesion and Involvement | | ources | | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Community Cohesion and Involvement | |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------|---|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| 2 Leader | 7 | (412) Community Cohesion a Involvemen | (412) | 0 Resources | 0 | (60) Community Cohesion ar Involvement | (60) Community Cohesion at Involvement | (10) Community Cohesion ar Involvement | (100) Community Cohesion and Involvement | 40 Community Cohesion a Involvemen | (117) Community Cohesion at Involvement | (302) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | _ | 0 | 0 | (100) | (100) | (20) | (20) | 0 | (30) | 40 | 30 | 0 |
| - | - | (194) | (194) | 0 | 0 | (20) | (20) | 0 | (35) | 0 | (72) | (147) |
| 0 | 0 | (218) | (218) | 100 | 100 | (50) | (20) | (10) | (35) | 0 | (75) | (160) |
| 11 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 20 |
| 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | က | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 20 |
| + | | | | | | | u | 33 | | | - 10 | |
| 9 Take up of new ceremonies has been very slow with only 4 ceremonies taken place and £450 additional income generated | o | 412 Achieved savings target for 2007/08. Alternative strategy being developed and different savings proposals put forward in new savings list. | 412 | 250 Achievable earlier with no impact on service provision | 250 | 60 This cut was proposed when the High Ream was within Neighbourhoods and when agency project officers were employed. Achieved through efficiencies shown in new savings proposals. | 60 Being achieved through CED funding in 2007-8. Funding can not be relied upon in future years - has relied on NRF/SSCF | 10 Small savings achieved so far on course to achieve for 07-08, but 08-09 savings are not achievable. | 100 Budgeted for 2008/9 but is unlikely to be achieved and presents risk across the service | (20) Achieved through loss of agency staff at BWF for 08-09 | 117 Feasibility consultant appointed. £70k savings appointed. £70k savings claimed in 07-08. These efficiencies render BWFCC as unviable, and may result in significant overspends placing the Partnerships budget at serious risk. | 327 |
| ဇ | n | <u>0</u> | 4 | 100 | 100 | | 20 | | 30 | | | 0 |
| 8 | m | _ | _ | | | | | | | (40) | (30) | |
| 6 | (,) | 194 | 194 | 150 | 150 | 25 | 20 | | 35 | | 72 | 147 |
| 8 | n | 218 | 218 | | 0 | 50 | 20 | 10 | 35 | 20 | 75 | 180 |
| Registrars – potential new income stream from naming and renewal of vows ceremonies | | Opportunities for absorbing additional front-line service work in Customer Services assisted by some development of the Seibel CRM system. | | Supplies and Services: The Web Services Contract (Northgate Information Solutions) expires June 2009. | | Reduced use of agency staff | External funding to replace core budget | Area assemblies - maximise use of e invites | Broadwater Farm Community Centre (BWF CC) new hire charges in place | Reprofile of reduced use of agency staff/external funding | Enhancing BWF CC - new hire charges in place, proposal to move to existing centre with an acceptable level of subsidy or reconfigure centre. Decision point Sept 2007 | |
| Legal Services | Legal Services Total | Customer Services | Customer Services Total | L | | Partnerships | Partnerships | Partnerships | | Partnerships | Partnerships | Partnerships Total |
| Corporate Resources | | Corporate Resources | | Corporate Resources | | Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | |

London Borougn or Haringey Proposed changes to pre-agreed savings (General Fund)

| ler | | 0 Regeneration and Enterprise | | 0 Enforcement and Safer Communities | | sing | | | | | T |
|--|----------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| 0 Leader | 0 | 0 Regulated | 0 | 0 Enfo and Com | 0 | 0 Housing Services | 0 | (2,678) | | 2,678 | |
| 0 | 0 | (17) | (17) | 0 | 0 | 180 | 180 | (36) | | 36 | |
| 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 08 | 80 | (06) | (06) | (310) | | 310 | |
| (20) | (20) | 11 | 71 | (80) | (80) | (06) | (06) | (2,332) | | 2,332 | + |
| ي د | 3 | 17 | 17 | 08 | 80 | 180 | 180 | 1,401 | 7350 | 8,751 | |
| | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 180 | 180 | 353 | 2,356 | 2,709 | |
| 50 | 20 | | 0 | 88 | 80 | | 0 | 261 | 926 | 1,537 | |
| | 11 | 17 | 17 | | 0 | | 0 | 487 | 4,018 | 4,505 | |
| 31 07/08 pre agreed savings are on track to be delivered. 2008/09 over 2007/08 £20K will not be met in 2008/09. We propose to defer this saving unit 2008/10, This will enable the service to meet an additional budget reduction of £44K resulting from the termination of the SLA with H4H in 2008/09. | 31 | 17 Post deleted in restructure, saving achieved. | 17 | 80 Measures from Hampton review have yet to materialise and as savings have been reprogrammed for 09/10. | 80 | 180 Preparation for inspection has not allowed the required reduction in temporary staff. | 180 | 4,079 | 7350 | 11,429 | 11,429 |
| | 0 | 17 | 17 | | 0 | | 0 | 389 | 2,356 | 2,745 | |
| | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 06 | 06 | 871 | 926 | 1,847 | |
| 93 | 31 | | 0 | 80 | 80 | 06 | 06 | 2,819 | 4,018 | 6,837 | Ī |
| Performance & Member enquiries function Policy | | Reduction in support staff | | Commercial Inspections – review of work with proposals that could generate savings to be taken in 2008 | | Reducing temp staff which are generally more expensive and replace with permanent staff | | | Savings unchanged | | |
| Performance & Policy | Performance & Policy Total | icy | Planning Policy & Development Total | Enforcement | Enforcement Total | se es | Housing Services Total | Grand Total | | | |
| Policy Performance Parthership & Comms. | | Urban Environment | | Urban Environment | | Urban Environment | | | | Total | |

London Borough of Haringey New Revenue Savings Proposals (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Impact on service delivery | 57 CSCI recently assessed the team as being good. It also raised the issue of managing the current workload and ensuring that any backlogs are dealt with effectively. This should be achievable after the review. | The service responds to both the changing needs of people who are known to the service and the increased number of young people coming up through transition. This reduction may also reduce our capacity to respond to Protection of Vulnerable Adults (POVA) issues. Also the capacity to undertake effective supervision, care review, clinical and casework audit will be reduced. We will review business processes to mitigate against this impact. | Since the establishment of the review team 2 years ago, performance in this area has consistently improved. The loss of this post may reduce performance in D40 and reduce the capacity to review all aspects of placements including costs. We will review business processes to mitigate against this impact. | The social care element of the team excluding admin staff is 11 workers. Although all of the team do directly input into FWI they are supported in a range of tasks by admin that allows them to concentrate on the more specialist nature of their work. The reduction in these posts may see a slowing down of the general workflow in the team resulting in delays in booking reviews and assessments (D40 and D55). The admin staff provide a range of reception, typing, minute taking and business support to staff. | In the course of the recent Mental Health restructure, management weaknesses were identified but could only be partially addressed through the significant restructuring. In years 2 and 3 this can be furthered and 1 CMHT Deputy/ Manager can be deleted. | 400 Commissioning savings from creation of the Strategic Commissioning Team and associates savings from enhanced brokerage team. The new teams will develop a greater understanding of the provider markets and their cost drivers. It will also aid in developing the market place to meet the needs of our client groups. Improved needs analysis on short and medium terms will provide for effective planning. The brokerage teams will make optimum use of internal and block provision. |
| Cumulative Total £'000 | . | S | 90 | 22 | 92 | 400 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | | | | | | 150 |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | | 20 | 30 | | 52 | 150 |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 25 | | | 22 | | 100 |
| Details of Efficiency | Review the staffing levels and service efficiency within the Adult Placement Teams in Learning Difficulties. | Learning Difficulties. Review the management levels in the Combined Team. | Learning Difficulties. Review the staffing levels and service efficiency of the case reviewing function. | Learning Difficulties. Review the admin support resources for the Combined Team. | Community Mental Health Team (CMHT). Review levels of management resource employed within the team. | Commissioning Savings from new Strategic Commissioning and brokerage function. |
| Business Unit | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service |
| Directorate | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service |
| Portfolio | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing |
| Item No. | ~ | 0 | ო | 4 | ഹ | ဖ |
| | | - | | | | |

London Borough of Haringey New Revenue Savings Proposals (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| Impact on service delivery | 866 Homecare has made significant efficiencies in reducing management costs and creating a staff bank. This proposal aims to build on this success and create a more efficient and flexible service. It has, over the last year developed the carer bank to provide 'as and when' services rather than the historic model of employing carers on fixed hour contracts. The number of fixed hour contracts are reducing as employees leave the service through natural turnover. There are currently 108 carers on the bank and the target is to increase this over the three years to 194+. Successful implementation of this proposal will reduce the unit cost of home care. | 37 Low Risk | 83 Can be managed over time but may affect capacity. | Review driver/escort services at both ACLC and the Asian Centre. The proposal is net of reprovisioning costs to ensure that all service users who need transport will have this provided by internal services. | 40 The current transport is provided for a non statutory service i.e. delivering meals to the Cypriot Community Centre. | 57 Current level of management resource could be reduced | Develop Winkfield's remit as a hub for people with PD (health and social care services) as well as carers and the voluntary sector. Generally, increase the use of the building. | 35 Reduced level of resources required | 43 Part of modernisation of the service. Will look at management resources of centres such as Claredon and 684 (day centre). | 103 The Mental Health Trust is completing its reconfiguration which includes deleting some care manager posts. In time (years 2/3) with further work related to the reconfiguration, efficiencies will be possible. The impact of this reduction is the potential impact on key PI's in terms of D55 (Waiting times for assessments) and D40 (reviews). |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | 198 | 37 | | , and | 94 | 52 | 6 | | \$4 | |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 167 | | 99 | | | | 94 | 35 | | 103 |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 167 | | 27 | | | | | | 43 | |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/10 £'000 £'000 | 532 | 37 | | 28 | 40 | 57 | | | | |
| Details of Efficiency | Home Care. Decrease FTE's to 83 and build up carer bank to 194+ | Day Care Service - review of admin staffing levels and service support functions | Day Care Service - review of day care staffing levels and service efficiency | Reconfigure Transport to African Caribbean Leadership Council (ACLC) and Asian Centre on the basis of individualised basis and demand | Cease the non-statutory provision of transport to Cypriot Centre | Physical Disabilities. Restructure occupational therapy services | Physical Disabilities. Review Winkfield Resource Centre staffing levels and service efficiency developing new services and improved use of the building | Physical Disabilities. Review Transport provision to Winkfield Resource Centre | Mental Health Provider. Review centre manager resources and amalgamate where possible | CMHT. Review Care Manager staffing levels and service efficiency |
| Business Unit | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Social Care Community Service |
| Directorate | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Community Service |
| Portfolio | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing | Adult Social Care and Wellbeing |
| Item No. | ~ | ∞ | o | 10 | Ξ | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 9 |

London Borough of Haringey New Revenue Savings Proposals (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| Impact on service delivery | | 215 Review pricing policy with focus upon 'ability to pay' but retaining essential policy led concessions. Average 8% increase. | 115 Will take LBH close to /above London average and limit scope for future prudential borrowing. Average 12% increase. | 90 Largely Management, Development and Business Support capacity reduction. Reduced capacity to engage 'change' agenda. | A reduced function in terms of current constabulary service, but resources redirected into specific open space wardening and rangering services. | 200 Management and operational arrangements will need to be reviewed. Maintenance of performance at LAA target levels will need to be managed carefully. | 50 Potential adverse public /resident reaction. | 120 The review will be carefully managed to ensure a high level of service and user satisfaction is maintained | 100 Further growth from Fitness. Introduction of Park Road Leisure Centre parking charges and catering leases. | |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | 2,027 | 215 Reviev policy | 115 Will tal pruder | 90 Largel reduct | 200 A redured | 200 Managem Maintena carefully. | 50 Potent | 120 The re user s | 100 Furthe parkin | 1,090 |
| 010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 909 | | | | | 100 | 25 | 0 | | 125 |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | 519 | | | 06 | 200 | 100 | 25 | 120 | | 535 |
| 2008/09 over 2 2007/08 £'000 | 903 | 215 | 115 | | | | | 0 | 100 | 430 |
| Details of Efficiency | | Sports & Leisure (S&L) pricing policy review - increase income by restructuring price to focus on ability to pay | Cremation price increase - over and above inflation to 12% to bring us closer to the top of the London operators | Recreation organisation changes - by structuring in management, development and business support function. | Review of parks constabulary service to provide a focussed and specific open space warden and ranger service. | Review the staffing levels and service efficiency of the parks grounds maintenance function. | Parks sponsorship - to actively pursue and market to business community sponsorship in Parks open space and flower beds to generate additional annual income | Leisure Centre management - review the staffing levels and service efficiency of the in-house management function | S & L income/business growth (includes Park Road Leisure Centre Parking charges) | |
| rate Business Unit | Adult Social Care Total | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Adults Culture & Recreation Services Community Service | Recreation Services Total |
| Directorate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portfolio | | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | Leisure, Culture and Lifelong Learning | |
| ltem No. | | 17 | 48 | 19 | 50 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | |

| ive Impact on service delivery | 95 We will revise the focus of the mobile library to include young children. This service is able to operate flexibly to serve harder to reach areas and client groups. There may be an impact on our library Pl's, however, we plan to focus more strongly on delivering services to the under 5's and their parent/carers through our static library racilities. | 147 This will compromise our ability to deliver an extensive Culture programme in libraries. Some community programme work can be shared with other existing staff. | This will enable us to save the cost of the unfilled Schools Library Service Manager post while maintaining the delivery of the service. | 86 This will reduce our investment capability in new technologies linked to People's Network & IT in libraries | 363 | 32 There may be an impact on the levels of client contributions to the service. This can be compensated by more partnership working with the DWP and the delivery of the Income Maximisation strategy. | 52 Implementation of new systems will make for more efficient use of support resources. | 38 No impact on performance as the two teams are merging, although management resources will be spread more thinly | 94 The proposed savings are a target to be achieved through efficiency savings once the new integrated unit is fully established. | May result in some inconvenience for a small number of callers but overall impact should be very limited. The number of visitors to reception has decreased substantially in the last few years. The average contact per day with clients is approx 1 hour out of an 8 hour day. Much of the information requested is generic and could be dealt with via Customer Services. |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 | 98 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 50 | 0 |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 26 | 0 | 44 | 0 |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 £'000 | 95 | 147 | 35 | 0 | 277 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 59 |
| Details of Efficiency | Reconfigure Early Years Outreach Library Services to under 5's currently provided through Baby Book Bus & Book & Toy Buses plus Toy library sessions in 7 libraries. | Review the staffing levels within Libraries for non-statutory functions such as Community Programmes, Arts and Culture. | Deletion of vacant post in Schools Library Service- service to be managed by existing Children & Young People's Service Manager. | Reduction in IT budget which is used for investment in new technologies in both service delivery and People's Network facilities. | | Staffing efficiencies - engagement/closer partnership working with DWP | Staffing efficiencies - with the introduction of Telephone Monitoring linked to block providers there is a potential to make efficiencies in the support resources. | Management staffing efficiencies following the merger of the OP and Adults Payments Teams | Staffing efficiencies achieved through establishment of integrated commissioning, contracts, brokerage and payments service in 2008/09 | Close public reception function at 40 Cumberland Road and redirect callers to Customer Service Centre. |
| Business Unit | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture Total | Strategic Services | Strategic Services | Strategic Services | Strategic Services | Adults Culture & Strategic Services Community Service |
| Directorate | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adults Culture & Adult Learning, Community Libraries & Cult Service | Adults Culture & Adult Learning. Community Libraries & Cult Service | Adults Culture & Adult Learning. Community Libraries & Cult Service | | Adults Culture & Community Service | ulture & nity | Adults Culture & Community Service | ulture & nity | Adults Culture & Community Service |
| Portfolio | Leisure, Culture and Cifelong | Leisure, A Culture and C Lifelong S Learning | pu | pu | | Adult Social A Care and Cave Wellbeing | <u>a</u> | Adult Social A Care and C | a | Adult Social A Care and C Wellbeing |
| ltem No. | 25 C C | 26 | 27 C | 28 20 2 2 3 | | 29 V C A | 30 × 0 × | 31 C S | 32 X C | 88 S C A |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Impact on service delivery | 38 A thorough review of the working practices of the FST has been undertaken and the outcome is that the team can still meet all of its objectives with this lower staffing base. | Table reshape will focus on improved efficiency to minimise impact on service delivery. However reductions in staff numbers regularly have a detrimental impact but this will be avoided if at all possible. | 110 | 180 Streamlined process and speed response times to works required. Economies of scale from the contract will start to show savings and system beds -in. | 152 No or minimal impact on front-line service delivery and performance. | 60 No impact on front-line service delivery and performance. | 75 New working methods and equipment to be phased in. This will allow for economies reflected in these savings. | 98 Improved revenue income. | 565 | 15 Improved access to legal research database through desktop will improve both speed and quality in provision of legal advice | 100 There will be no negative impact on current performance levels as work will be covered by revised establishment | 150 There will be no negative impact on current performance levels and more work will be covered in house | 210 A major aim of the review will be to improve current performance levels | 09 |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | | | 1 | - | - | | | | 9 | | ~ | - | 2 | |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 0 | 72 | 72 | 02 | 19 | | 90 | 92 | 204 | | | 100 | 70 | |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.2 | 29 | | 25 | 33 | 187 | 5 | | 30 | 140 | |
| 2008/09 over ; 2007/08 £'000 | 38 | 0 | 38 | 40 | 74 | 09 | | | 174 | 10 | 100 | 20 | | 50 |
| Details of Efficiency | Reshaping of the Financial Systems Team | The planned reshape/restructure of the whole Business Unit will ensure both the pre agreed savings for 07/08 and now these further savings are achieved in 2010/11. | | Optimisation of planned & reactive maintenance works following new contract in Sept. 2008 | Staffing savings through structural changes, rationalisation of responsibilities and co-location | Expenditure budget reductions in the Commercial portfolio. | Facilities Management & Cleaning - savings on administration and premises expenditure | Commercial Income - above inflation growth on income in future years. | | Investing in legal research database (cost £70k over next 3 years funded from legal budget) to save on library (legal research materials') costs. | deleting 4 vacant legal posts from the establishment - £100k including oncosts | Making savings on cost of counsel and reducing use of counsel | Strategic value for money review of legal services | Savings resulting from an expected downturn in 2008/09 in Legal work resulting from current pressure on clients' budgets which will be met by the non-filling of posts or reduction in agency Staff. |
| Business Unit | Corporate Finance | Corporate Finance | Corporate Finance Total | Property | Property | Property | Property | Property | Property Total | Legal Services | Legal Services | Legal Services | Legal Services | Legal Services |
| Directorate | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources | Corporate Resources |
| Portfolio | Resources | Resources | | Resources | Resources | Resources | Resources | Resources | | Leader | Leader | Leader | Leader | Leader |
| ltem No. | 45 | 46 | | 47 | 48 | 49 | 20 | 51 | | 52 | 53 | 54 | 22 | 56 |

London Borough of Haringey New Revenue Savings Proposals (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| Impact on service delivery | |
|---|----------------------|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | 525 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 170 |
| 08/09 over 2009/10 over 2007/08 2008/09 £'000 £'000 | 175 |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 180 |
| Details of Efficiency | |
| Item Portfolio Directorate Business Unit | Legal Services Total |
| Directorate | |
| Portfolio | |
| ltem No. | |

| Item No. | Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Details of Efficiency | 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on service delivery |
|-------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 22 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | Channel shift | 09 | 142 | 94 | 296 | 296 Transition of customer contact through differing channels by moving more transactions to the web. |
| 28 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | Uniforms | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 NIL |
| 29 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | Withdrawal to 6pm to 8pm PM call centre | 47 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 47 No service to customers |
| 09 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | Income generation | 4 | 8 | 10 | 22 NIL | NIL |
| 61 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | Review of staffing levels and service efficiency | 133 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 133 reduction of service to customers if not achieved by efficiency improvements. |
| 62 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | SAP development | 20 | 80 | | 130 | 130 General efficiencies by process improvement. |
| 63 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | Corporate Resources | Customer Services | Review of staffing levels and service efficiency | 168 | | 114 | 282 | 282 Reduction of service to customers if not achieved by efficiency improvements or reduction in management costs. |
| | | | Customer Services Total | | 469 | 230 | 218 | 917 | |
| 64 | Resources | Corporate Resources | ΙΙ | Increased level of efficiencies from the Insourcing of IT Services with higher levels of work being absorbed internally and some additional savings on 4 existing vacant posts. | 450 | | | 450 | 450 Achievable with no impact on service provision. All posts are vacant. |
| 92 | Resources | Corporate Resources | П | CRM savings following full implementation on SAP and repayment of lease | | 235 | 137 | 372 | 372 Achievable with no impact on service provision |
| | | | IT Total | | 450 | 235 | 137 | 822 | |

| Impact on service delivery | 55 Potential reduction in the capacity of the service to manage and deliver stand alone projects or respond flexibly to incoming new areas of work. | Less capacity for the management of data, needs analysis, and links with corporate systems. | 74 Sufficient flexibility with vacant posts. Reduced capacity now in the SIP team. | 74 Less training awareness raising and opportunities for sharing practice | 258 | 500 PAF A to increase the numbers of children subject to adoption and special guardianship orders. | 21 None | 220 Crisis intervention service which works with adolescents and their families to prevent family breakdown or return YP from care will cease. Can work to seek alternative external funding. | Reduction in family support services if fully withdrawn, but can work to seek alternative external funding. | 276 |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | - | | | | 22 | 92 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | | | | 45 | 45 | 150 | 21 | 220 | 62 | 183 |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/10 £'000 £'000 | | 99 | | 29 | 84 | 150 | | | | 93 |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 55 | | 74 | | 129 | 200 | | | | |
| Details of Efficiency | Director of Children & Reduction in project management costs Young People's due to permanent appointments in the Service structure. | Review of staffing levels in the policy & performance team. | Review of staffing levels in the Parent Partnership Management look at SIP posts. | Some initial cost of setting up children's networks relate to high levels of statutory training, awareness raising and external evaluation of newly integrated services. The need for this reduces as practice becomes embedded. | | Efficiencies in commissioning budget arising from reduction in CIC through investment in adoption and special guardianship | Relocation of staff from Pulford Rd and sale of building to release capital. | Review of funding of non statutory voluntary sector contracts. NCH | Review of funding voluntary centre contracts Homestart and Space | Further efficiencies from service integration |
| Business Unit | | Director of Children & Young People's Service | Director of Children & Young People's Service | Director of Children & s Young People's Service | Director of Children & Young People's Service Total | Children & Families s | Children & Families | Children & Families | Children & Families | Children & Families |
| Directorate | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service |
| Portfolio | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People |
| Item No. | 99 | 29 | 89 | 69 | | 70 | 7 | 72 | 73 | 74 |

| Item No. | Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Details of Efficiency | 2008/09 over : 2007/08 £'000 | 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on service delivery |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | Children & Families Total | | 200 | 243 | 929 | 1,079 | |
| 75 | Children and Young People | Children & Young People's Service | School Standards & Inclusion | Professional Development Centre (PDC)/Training income target to be increased | 90 | 20 | | 70 | 70 Dependent on making the income target. |
| 92 | Children and Young People | | School Standards & Inclusion | Core funded post in Early Years to be partly grant funded | 35 | | | 35 | 35 Grant is being used instead of core funding with the risk being subject to any variations in the grant. |
| 77 | Children and Young People | | School Standards & Inclusion | Replace core funding with grant funding in National Strategies | 55 | | | 55 | Grant is being used instead of core funding with the risk being subject to any variations in the grant. |
| 78 | Children and Young People | Children & School S Young People's Inclusion Service | tandards & | Review staffing levels in the ICT Team | 56 | | | 56 | 56 Grant is being used instead of core funding with the risk being subject to any variations in the grant. |
| 79 | Children and Young People | Children & Young People's Service | School Standards & Inclusion | Review staffing levels and grant funded posts in the inclusion team | 40 | | | 40 | 40 Grant is being used instead of core funding with the risk being subject to any variations in the grant. |
| 8 | Children and Young People | Children & Young People's Service | School Standards & Inclusion | Additional income target for governor support | ω | | | 8 | 8 Some additional work required to manage any risk in not meeting the income target. |
| 8 | Children and Young People | Children & School S Young People's Inclusion Service | tandards & | Savings in catering costs & other general office costs across the service | 25 | | | 25 | 25 Can be well managed. |
| 82 | Children and Young People | Children & Young People's Service | School Standards & Inclusion | Review staffing level requirements for the school improvement service. | 147 | | | 147 | 147 Grant funded posts are concentrated in school improvement at 60% of overall service. Risk is subject to any variation in grants. |
| 83 | Children and Young People | | School Standards & Inclusion | Higher income target for Pendarren House | 15 | | | 15 | 15 Higher charges may reduce take up. |
| \$ | Children and Young People | Children & School S Young People's Inclusion Service | tandards & | Voluntary grants to playgroups reviewed and to be funded via General Sure Start Grant | 130 | 100 | | 230 | 230 None, because grant funding will replace core funding. |

| 1 | | | L. | 1 | | | T | | > | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Impact on service delivery | 232 Managed within grant allocations. | | 11 Still competitively priced SLA - but this proposal is dependant on the number of SLA schools being maintained at the current level. No impact on service delivery. | | Minimal impact but is dependant on SLA school being maintained at current level. Some schools already dropped out in 2007-08. | 7 Impact on recruitment to be carefully monitored, especially NQTs. | Impact carefully monitored. | 30 Impact carefully monitored. | 63 Requires change to the scheme for financing schools to levy full costs of any school staff redundancies on schools | 21 no impact |
| Cumulative Total £'000 | 232 | 913 | | , | 10 | | e) | | 63 | 22 |
| 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | 141 | 141 | | | | | | 10 | | 7 |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | 91 | 211 | | | | | | 10 | | 7 |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | | 561 | 11 | 7 | 10 | | ဧ | 10 | 63 | 7 |
| Details of Efficiency | Further review of staffing levels and service requirements | | Schools Personnel & Payroll - SLA income increase charges by a further 2% above the 3% inflation rate increase. | Review of time allocation for Union Duties in line with other Local Authorities | Maternity Insurance Scheme for Schools administered centrally-increase admin charge from 8% to 10% | Recruitment Strategy - (a) advertising reduce by 50%, (b) reduction in expenses (car allowances, travel, mobile phones), (c) income target increase by 20% by increasing fees for school training and Headteacher recruitment. | Premature Retirement Costs (PRC) Non- schools - no new commitments | PRC Schools - no new commitments | Premature Retirement Costs Schools - New Year cost - no new commitments | PRC Residual Further Education - (ie ex- College of North East London employees) historical year on year reduction |
| Business Unit | School Standards & Inclusion | School Standards & Inclusion Total | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development |
| Directorate | Children & School S Young People's Inclusion Service | | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service |
| Portfolio | Children and Young People | | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People |
| Item No. | 85 | | 98 | 87 | 88 | 68 | 06 | 91 | 92 | 63 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Impact on service delivery | | 60 Will reduce capital and grant available for other purposes. | | 50 Needs careful monitoring to ensure that this will be possible. | 204 Potentially could require redundancies in future years. | 29 Could impact on member enquiry handling. | Need to review charge is within guidelines. Reduces funds available for maintenance and repair of school estate. | 22 Will aim to reduce impact on reputation-related work by re-shaping Information team to take on the role. | 5 no impact |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cumulative Total £'000 | 17 | 09 | 16 | 90 | 204 | 29 | 45 | 22 | LG. |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | | | | | 110 | | | | |
| 2009/10 ovei 2008/09 £'000 | | | | | 09 | | | | |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | 4 1 | 09 | 10 | 20 | 34 | 29 | 45 | 22 | 3 |
| Details of Efficiency | ICT School Support - Further reduction of budget for SLA-based repair of schools' Administrative computers & printers. Increase SLA income by 4% over inflation. | ICT LEA Support -(a) Mand Awards admin charge from Standards Fund (b) capitalisation of ICT staff costs (c) charging staff time against Contact Point grant (d) replacement of School-to-LA file transfer utility by Teachernet s2s | Publication/Print/Translation - (a) reduction in the nos of the consultations printed (approx reduced x3 consultations/year), (b) abandon printing of staff newsletter | Commissioning -Increase in income generation activity through external funding pots, by developing and leading commissioning processes and by providing contract implementation and review and monitoring | Student Support Serv Mgt - Administration. Further review of staffing levels as front line services are nationalised. | Directorate Support - vacant post. | Property & Contracts - PFI Monitoring Officer charged to Life Cycle Fund and reduction of the NNDR and catering budget | Review staffing levels for communications provision | Reduction of 25% of catering related expenditure within BSD |
| Business Unit | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development | Business Support & Development |
| Directorate | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service | | Children & Young People's Service | Children & Young People's Service |
| Portfolio | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People | Children and Young People |
| ltem No. | 94 | 95 | 96 | 26 | 86 | 66 | 100 | 101 | 102 |

| Item No. | Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Details of Efficiency | 2008/09 over 2 2007/08 £'000 | 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on service delivery |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | 3 | | |
| 103 | Children and Young People | Children & Young People's Service | Business Support & Development | Review of staffing levels and service efficiency within the Transport Service | | 150 | | 150 | 150 Detailed review to assess feasibility to be completed until March 08 |
| 104 | Young People | Children & Young People's Service | Business Support & Development | Further reviews of staffing levels and service efficiency as the Children's Networks are established over the next 2 years. | 103 | 33 | 28 | 194 | 194 A potential high risk item as final details of the saving have yet to be formulated. |
| | | | Business Support & Development Total | | 499 | 260 | 185 | 944 | |
| 105 | 105 Resources | People & Organisational Development | Human Resources | Delete currently vacant Head of Employment Strategy post | 99 | | | 99 | 66/Achieving this saving will result in Head of HR taking on more responsibility and reduce the service's ability to deliver a strategic service |
| 106 | Resources | People & Organisational Development | Human Resources | Review the team leader staffing resources for HR support | | | 45 | 45 | 45 Performance will be managed within a revised Model of Service Delivery |
| 107 | 107 Resources | People & Organisational Development | Human Resources | Review the resources for internal HR advice and consultancy support | | | 43 | 4 | 43 Performance will be managed within a revised Model of Service Delivery |
| | | | Human Resources Total | | 99 | 0 | 88 | 154 | |
| 108 | Resources | People & Organisational Development | Organisational Development & Learning | Cut Council Wide Short course programme by 50% and allow services to pay directly if demand requires provision | 20 | | | 95 | This saving will result in staff no longer being able to attend courses without direct charge that are not essential to role ie report writing; making public consultation work; achieving equalities and diversity. |
| 109 | Resources | People & Organisational Development | Organisational Development & Learning | Review training provision and development schemes such as graduates, aiming high, and leadership | | | 27 | 72 | Partial reduction in some development schemes |
| | | | Organisational Development & Learning Total | | 20 | 0 | 27 | 77 | |
| 110 | Community Cohesion and Involvement | People & Organisational Development | Local Democracy | Review level of support re Member Information services | 38 | | | 38 | 38 Achieving this saving will reduce the service's ability to develop the information service to elected Members. |
| | | | Local Democracy Total | | 38 | 0 | 0 | 38 | |

| Business Continuity Team and work load | business continuity work may be reduced 0 10 | - | 10 The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Environment. Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absorbed elsewhere in partnerships. | business continuity work may be reduced 10 106 The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Enviro Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absorpage. | business continuity work may be reduced 106 The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Environment Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absorbed eighpp-R.C. 46 Post vacant and other staff will have to absorb these functions | business continuity work may be reduced 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | business continuity work may be reduced | business continuity work may be reduced The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Environ Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absorped Post vacant and other staff will have to absorb these fur Reduces the flexibility to respond to new initiatives, co | business continuity work may be reduced 10 The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Environment. Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absorbed elsewhere in PPP&C. 46 Post vacant and other staff will have to absorb these functions 37 Reduces the flexibility to respond to new initiatives , contingency funding etc. | business continuity work may be reduced The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Enviro Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absor PPPR&C. Post vacant and other staff will have to absorb these fur | business continuity work may be reduced 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | business continuity work may be reduced 10 The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Envirc Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absor PPP&C. 46 Post vacant and other staff will have to absorb these funces the flexibility to respond to new initiatives , cor Correct Staff will have to pick up administrative duties. | is continuity work may be reduced iew is being undertaken jointly with Urban Envirc ships and voluntary sector functions to be absor cant and other staff will have to absorb these fur teaff will have to pick up administrative duties. it will be required once new LAA in place. | itinuity work may be reduced being undertaken jointly with Urban Envirc and voluntary sector functions to be absort and other staff will have to absorb these furflexibility to respond to new initiatives , correspond to new initiatives , correspond to new initiatives , correspond to new LAA in place. | business continuity work may be reduced 106 The review is being undertaken jointly with Urban Environment. Partnerships and voluntary sector functions to be absorbed elsewhere in PPP &C. 46 Post vacant and other staff will have to absorb these functions 27 Reduces the flexibility to respond to new initiatives , contingency funding e 38 Other staff will have to pick up administrative duties. 48 Review will be required once new LAA in place. 49 Review will be required once new LAA in place. 49 Review will be required once new LAA in place. 40 Review will the area based service within UE can be achieved |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| | | | 10€ | 106 | 106 | 106 | اب ان ادا | | 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | - 10 10 01 | - 10 0 | The re Partne PPP&() Post v. Cother | The rev Partner PPP&C Post va | The review is Partnerships PPP&C. Post vacant: Reduces the Other staff was Review will be A review is u | The revier PPP&C. PPP&C. Post vac |
| | 0 | o 0 | | | | | <u></u> | 100 106 466 33 | | 106 | 106 46 32 32 | 100 106 1 32 32 88 | 100 100 1 100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 106 106 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 106 106 1 106 1 107 |
| | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 27 | 0 0 77 0 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 2 7 0 89 | 0 0 72 0 0 | 0 0 72 0 0 | 0 0 72 0 0 |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 106 | 100 | 106 | 106 | 106 | | | | | | | | |
| | | Review of the staffing resources at | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. | Review of the staffing resources at management Team Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. Review staffing levels and service | Review of the staffing resources at management Team Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. Review staffing levels and service efficiency in respect of Partnerships Support | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. Review staffing levels and service efficiency in respect of Partnerships Support Reorganise team for future delivery of | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. Review staffing levels and service efficiency in respect of Partnerships Support Reorganise team for future delivery of outcomes for partnerships following settling in of new LAA's | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. Review staffing levels and service efficiency in respect of Partnerships Support Reorganise team for future delivery of outcomes for partnerships following settling in of new LAA's | Review of the staffing resources at management level for the Neighbourhood Management Team Review business management and support arrangements within the Partnerships Team Reductions in grants budget eg new initiatives grants and individual reductions to various grants allocated. Review staffing levels and service efficiency in respect of Partnerships Support Recorganise team for future delivery of outcomes for partnerships following settling in of new LAA's Review of staffing levels and service efficiency within the Neighbourhood Management Service |
| | Community Safety Total | nunity Safety | nunity Safety erships | nunity Safety erships | nunity Safety erships erships | erships erships erships | erships erships erships | erships erships erships erships | erships erships erships | erships erships erships erships erships erships erships erships erships | erships erships erships erships erships | erships erships erships erships erships erships erships erships erships | erships erships erships erships erships erships erships | erships | erships erships erships erships erships erships erships erships erships |
| |) - | T Policy P | mance | | | nance s. s. nance rship & | nance Ship & S. nance rship & | nance S. S. nance nance ship & S. | nance ship & S. nance nance ship & S. nance nance ship & S. nance ship & S. ship & S. ship & S. s. s. | nance ship & s. | nance nance ship & s. | nance ship & s. | nance ship & s. | nance ship & s. s. ship & s. s. ship & s. ship & s. ship & s. s. ship & s. s. ship & s. s. ship & s. | nance ship & s. |
| | | <u> </u> | pu , | t t | | P., P., | ם דו פר דו | בן דן | pr | P. P. P. | P | P | P. P. P. P. | 5 | |
| | | Community | Cohe | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Portfolio Dire | Directorate | te Business Unit | Details of Efficiency | 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 £'000 £'000 | 09/10 over 20 2008/09 £'000 | 010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on service delivery | |
|--|-----------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Community Policy Cohesion and Performance Involvement Partnership & | 1 8 6 6 | | Performance & Policy Reduce administrative support to scrutiny | o o | | | | 9 Administrative support will be absorbed into the main business unit administration team. | |
| Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | ince | | Performance & Policy Policy - reduction in supplies and services budgets | 4 | | | , | 4 none predicted | |
| Policy Performance Partnership & Comms. | ance ship 3 | Performance & Policy | Review of staffing levels in the Improvement and Performance Team | | 59 | 38 | 19 | Reduced capacity to deliver service improvement projects. This is the year when changes proposed by the White Paper come into effect. (plus deferred saving of £20k from pre-agreeds 2007/08 mean that £49 k is being cut) | |
| - | | Performance & Policy Total | | 13 | 59 | 38 | 80 | | |
| Community Policy cohesion and Performance involvement Partnership & Comms. | nance ship ? | | Haringey People Magazine additional advertising revenue | 04 | 42 | 42 | 12/ | 124 No impact | |
| Community Policy cohesion and Performance involvement Partnership & Comms. | iance ship 8 | Communications & | Print Efficiencies 08/09 | m | 79 | 14 | 12 | 123 No impact | |
| | | Communications Total | | 43 | 121 | 83 | 247 | | |
| Regeneration Urban and Enterprise Environment | ment | Planning Policy & t Development | Increased fee income for Development Control due to be set nationally | 128 | | | 128 | 128 No obvious impact on performance, although quality will need to be maintained. | |
| Regeneration Urban and Enterprise Environment | ment | Planning Policy & Development | Review of staffing levels for Development Control Planning Posts | 20 | | | 35 | 50 Any impact on performance will be closely monitored and action taken to minimise | |
| Regeneration Urban and Enterprise Environment | ment | Planning Policy & Development | Introduction of Pre Application Advice charging regime | 20 | 25 | 25 | 7 | 70 To be managed within existing resources. Improved application processing performance, reduced refusal rate, improved customer satisfaction | |
| Regeneration Urban and Enterprise Environment | nment | Planning Policy & Development | Additional Major site income | 40 | 41 | | 8 | 81 Additional performance pressures from dealing with Major Applications will be managed within existing resources. | |
| | | Planning Policy & Development Total | | 238 | 99 | 25 | 329 | | |

| Item No. | Portfolio | Directorate | Business Unit | Details of Efficiency | 2008/09 over : 2007/08 £'000 | 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/10 £'000 £'000 | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | Cumulative Total £'000 | Impact on service delivery |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 139 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Restructure within Highways | 200 | 250 | | 450 | 450 To achieve this level of saving in Highways structure will involve increased capitalisation of the salaries of engineers against council capital funding allocations. Otherwise ability to deliver capital spend will be adversely affected. |
| 140 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Increase Charges within Highways | 25 | 25 | | 90 | It must be recorded that if the increases from licence fees are to be achieved the amount of construction activity on the public highway must be sustained at current levels or increased. |
| 141 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Improvement in managing sickness levels within Highways | 15 | | | 15 | 15 No direct impact on performance |
| 142 | | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Review of Freedom Pass criteria | | 100 | | 100 | 100 "Changes to freedom pass criteria in line with national scheme and London Councils recommendation." |
| 143 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Reduction in Blue Badge issue | 16 | | | 16 | 16 "The service will achieve this saving by tightening up enforcement and reducing fraudulent use of badges." |
| 4 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Retendering of contracts within Parking | | 300 | | 300 | 300 This will involve combining two contracts and retendering for one 'nuisance vehicle contract |
| 145 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Continued increase in the number of new Controlled Parking Zones meeting the expected demand | | 02 | 80 | 150 | 150 This involves the delivery of the parking plan and additional income generated |
| 146 | | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Increase of 2.5% on fees and charges above inflation (RPI)) | 69 | 99 | 89 | 199 | Increase in parking fees and charges over and above inflation (RPI) of 2.5%. |
| 147 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Increase of 1.5% on permit charges above inflation assumed in budget to be in line with RPI. | 22 | 22 | 23 | 67 | 67 Increase of 1.5% on permit charges above inflation assumed in budget to be in line with RPI. |
| 148 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Review staffing levels and service efficiency of the On-Street Parking enforcement service. | | | 240 | 240 | 240 These estimates are based on delivery of a 6% improvement in productivity and efficiency realising a cashable saving. |
| 149 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Review of back office function | 25 | | | 25 | 25 There will not be major impact on service delivery. |
| 150 | | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Review the traffic management arrangements and operations of bus lanes. | 80 | | | 80 | This will improve traffic management flows in the borough for public transport. |
| 151 | Environment and Conservation | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Review overall staffing levels and service efficiency within Parking | 70 | | | 70 | 70 Any impact on performance will be closely monitored and action taken to minimise |

London Borough of Haringey New Revenue Savings Proposals (General Fund) 2008/09 - 2010/11

| | cement system |
|--|--|
| Impact on service delivery | 150 There are no service delivery implications arising as the replacement system would be on a like for like basis. |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 2009/10 F'000 E'000 E'000 | 15(|
| . 2010/11 over 2009/10 £'000 | |
| 2009/10 over 2008/09 £'000 | 150 |
| 2008/09 over 2007/08 £'000 | |
| Details of Efficiency | Replacing the parking automated telephone payment (ATP) system. |
| Business Unit | Streetscene |
| Directorate | nt |
| Portfolio | 152 Environment Urban and Environmer |
| ltem No. | 152 |

| ative Impact on service delivery 0 | 200 In particular the impact of newly installed cameras | 145 Part of retendering of the contract. Realisation of efficiency savings through the re-tendering of the integrated collection and street cleansing contract should deliver the savings for 2010/11 | 70 By providing a commingled collection service for bring sites the Council will be able to increase the number of materials collected (plastics and cardboard) and the collection methodology would change to include compaction. This new process will reduce the number of vehicles required from 5 to 2. Dependant on £340k capital bid. Linked to LAA Stretch target for recycling of 32% by 2009/10. | 3 037 | 51 It is intended that the approach will not have an adverse impact on performance. Risks include the capacity to deal with peaks in activity and the lack of support a legal team would normally enjoy. | 20 Increased enforcement should lead to favourable service outcome. | 50 Review to be implemented soon as part of UE reshaping. | 121 | 100 Staff resources will need to be devoted to this initially but service delivery should not be affected. | 100 This should be an efficiency gain | 342 Atthough this is a large sum to find at a time the service is facing so many challenges, all areas will be reviewed and efficiency savings achieved | 542 | 15,623 |
|--|---|---|--|-------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| over Cumulative 710 Total 30 £'000 | | 145 | 0 | 556 | | 20 | | 20 | | | 32 | 32 | 3,758 |
| 2008/09 over 2009/10 over 2010/11 over 2007/08 2008/09 £'000 £'000 | | | 70 | 1 353 | 37 | | | 37 | | | 68 | 68 | 4,822 |
| rer 2009/10 ov 2008/09 £'000 | 200 | | 0 | 1 128 | 4 | 0 | 50 | 64 | 100 | 100 | 221 | 421 | 7,043 |
| 2008/09 ov 2007/08 £'000 | N | | | 11 | | | | | | | | 4 | 2,0 |
| Details of Efficiency | Additional income from volume increases of activity arising from existing parking plan. | Integrated Waste Management & Transport contract | Commingled Recycling Bring Sites | | Reduction in legal expenditure by a combination of measures. These include improved recovery of costs, use of alternatives to litigation and alternative case management arrangements. | Increase number of FPNs issued | Back office efficiency savings. | | Storage project: storage of clients possessions to be paid for by the service only as required by statute. | Improve levels of voids on PSLs and HALs | Reduction of levels of absence and agency costs achieving salary efficiency savings | | |
| Business Unit | Streetscene | Streetscene | Streetscene | Streetscene Total | Enforcement | Enforcement | Enforcement | Enforcement Total | Housing Services | Housing Services | Housing Services | Housing Services Total | Grand Total New Proposed Savings |
| Directorate | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | Urban Environment | | |
| Portfolio | Enforcement I and Safer I Communities | Environment and Conservation | Environment and Conservation | | Enforcement land Safer lCommunities | Enforcement and Safer Communities | Enforcement and Safer Communities | | Housing Services | Housing Services | | | |
| Item No. | 153 | 154 | 155 | | 156 | 157 | 158 | | 159 | 160 | 161 | | |

| | | | Indicativ | e Dedicated S | chools Gr | Indicative Dedicated Schools Grant 2008-09 to 2010-11 | 2010-11 | | | | Appendix F1 |
|---|-------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | | | 2008/09 | 6 | | | 2009/10 | | | 2010/11 | |
| Children's Service Budget Analysis | | Dedica | Dedicated Schools G | Grant | Uplift 2008/09 | Dedi | Dedicated Schools Grant | irant | Dedica | Dedicated Schools Grant | ant |
| | | ISB | Non ISB | DSG Total | | ISB | Non ISB | DSG Total | ISB | Non ISB | DSG Total |
| Z | Notes | 3 | £ | 3 | % | £ | 3 | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Prior Year DSG | 13, | 134 424 909 | 19.871.883 | 154.296.792 | | 141,955,013 | 18.661.883 | 160.616.896 | 148.443.217 | 17,776,783 | 166 220.000 |
| inal Pupil Numbers for | _ | (457.735) | 457,732 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Increase in DSG | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personalised Learning and other earmarked funding | , | 1,540,000 | 33,000 | 1,573,000 | 1.0 | 981,000 | | 981,000 | 1,840,000 | | 1,840,000 |
| Basic Uplift | 7 | 4,121,642 | 625,462 | 4,747,104 | 3.1 | 4,085,067 | 537,037 | 4,622,104 | 4,195,562 | 502,438 | 4,678,993 |
| Indicative DSG for Year | 2 136 | 139,628,819 | 20,988,077 | 160,616,896 | 4.1 | 147,021,080 | 19,198,920 | 166,220,000 | 154,478,779 | 18,279,221 | 172,758,000 |
| Budget Changes for year | | 5,203,910 | 1,116,194 | 6,320,104 | 4.1 | 5,066,067 | 537,037 | 5,603,104 | 6,035,562 | 502,438 | 6,538,000 |
| Inflation and uplift to Minimum Funding Guarantee | | 2,822,923 | 414,000 | 3,236,923 | 2.1 | 2,981,055 | 391,900 | 3,372,955 | 3,117,308 | 373,312 | 3,490,620 |
| Increased resources for earmarked funding incl. personalised learning | , | 1,540,000 | 33,000 | 1,573,000 | | 981,000 | | 981,000 | 1,840,000 | | 1,840,000 |
| Removal of Prior Year Investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sixth Form Centre | | | (370,000) | (370,000) | | | | | | | |
| Autism | | | (125,000) | | | | | | | | |
| Aspergers | | | (125,000) | (125,000) | | | | | | | |
| Premature Retirement Costs (14-18 Transition costs) | | | (125,000) | (125,000) | | | | | | | |
| Single Status Costs (still to be finally quantified) <i>Note 1</i> | | | (1,500,000) | (1,500,000) | | | | | | | |
| Contribution to Recovery of PFI benchmarking 2006/07 | | (284.587) | | (284,587) | | | | | | | |
| Reduction to ECM base budget | | | (575,000) | (575,000) | | | | | | | |
| Prior Year Commitments (PBPR) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Campsbourne (Prudential Borrowing and revenue costs) | | | 75,000 | 75,000 | | | | | | | |
| New Revenue Investments (PBPR) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New School Opening Costs | | 112,000 | | 112,000 | | 394,000 | | 394,000 | 395,000 | | 395,000 |

| Out Borough Special Needs Placements. | | 263,000 | 263,000 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Pre-agreed Savings (PBPR) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (220,000) | (220,000) | | (250,000) | (250,000) | | | |
| Secondary Benavior Leam PSC Secondary | | (100,000) | (100,000) | | (100 000) | (100 000) | | | |
| Further savings to be identified - 2007-08 PBPR | | | | | (127,000) | (127,000) | | (457,000) | (457,000) |
| Pre-agreed savings deferred from 2008- 09 | | | | | (800,000) | (800,000) | | | |
| Teachers Allocation via Children' Network | | (128,000) | (128,000) | | | | | | |
| Recommended Investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision for Autism and Aspergers | | 250,000 | 250,000 | | | | | | |
| | | 575,000 | 275,000 | | | | | | |
| Rephasing of Pre-agreed savings | | 800,000 | 800,000 | | | | | | |
| | 3,339,768 | | 3,339,768 | 2,132,149 | | 2,132,149 | 1,269,380 | | 1,269,380 |
| Additional DSG/Budget Requirement | 7,530,104 | (1,210,000) | 6,320,104 | 6,488,204 | (885,100) | 5,603,104 | 6,621,688 | (83,688) | 6,538,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 134,424,909 | 19,871,883 | 154,296,792 | | | | | | |
| Increase in Resources | 5,203,910 | 1,116,194 | 6,320,104 | | | | | | |
| ransfer from Non ISB to ISB | 2,326,194 | (2,326,194) | 0 | | | | | | |
| Indicative DSG 2008/09 | 141,955,013 | 18,661,883 | 160,616,896 | | | | | | |
| | 2.6% | -6.1% | 4.1% | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| - | The initial DSG for | 2007/08 was ba | The initial DSG for 2007/08 was based on DCSF estimated pupil numbers. | ated pupil numbers. | | | | | |
| | School budget shares were set | res were set wh | en the initial pupil nu | when the initial pupil numbers from the January | | | | | |
| | count were known, | but schools hav | e been notified that | count were known, but schools have been notified that overall numbers were | | | | | |
| | still to be finalised. | The final pupil n | umbers meant that th | still to be finalised. The final pupil numbers meant that the ISB was higher than it | t | | | | |
| | should have been | by £0.458m but | as budget shares ha | should have been by £0.458m but as budget shares had already been issued | | | | | |
| | | contained withir | n central budgets. | | | | | | |
| 0 | The model accumes on add | ni abneda on a | in princil primbers from 2007/08 | 80/2006 | | | | | |

FINANCIAL PLANNING 2008/09 – 2010/11

Haringey Schools Forum – Budget Consultation

| | 2008/09 Schools Budget (DSG) Recommendations of the Haringey Schools Forum at their meeting held on 13 December 2007. |
|-----|---|
| 1. | That the additional funding allocated for personalised learning is delegated through AEN funding factors. |
| 2. | That a budget of £0.112m be created for the pre-opening costs of the new secondary school. |
| 3. | That funding of £0.033m be retained centrally to meet the cost of providing for excluded pupils from day 6. |
| 4. | That one-off funding of £0.37m agreed for 2007/08 for the start-up costs of the Sixth Form Centre is removed from 2008/09. |
| 5. | That funding of £0.25m is retained centrally to meet the cost of providing for children with autism and aspergers. |
| 6. | That the contingency of £0.125m for PRC costs relating to the Sixth Form Centre is removed (see recommendation 4 above). |
| 7. | That the one-off contingency of £1.5m agreed for 2007/08 for the estimated backdating/compensation costs of the single status pay review is removed from 2008/09. |
| 8. | That funding of £0.575m is retained centrally for targeted services around the Every Child Matters (ECM) agenda and that further detail of the proposed expenditure is provided to the Schools Forum at their next meeting. |
| 9. | That additional funding £0.075m for autistic provision at Campsbourne / Moselle School is agreed. |
| 10. | That additional funding of £0.263m for out of borough special needs placements is agreed. |
| 11. | That DSG pre-agreed savings totalling £0.8m be re-phased to 2009- 10 pending a review of these areas by the Schools Forum. |
| 12. | That the remaining headroom of £3.34m be delegated to schools through AEN factors. This recommendation is in line with the recent Cabinet decision subsequent to the Schools Forum recommendation around additional funding being targeted at schools with higher levels of deprivation from 2008/09. |

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix G

Housing Revenue Account – Medium Term Financial Strategy – 2008/09 – 2011/12

| | 2007/08 Org. | 2007/08 | /08 | 2008/04 | 2/07 | 200 | 2007/10 | 70107 | 11/0 | 107 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | :/13 |
|---|--------------|------------|----------|---|--|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | 4 | 7 03000 | #50 | / 03001001 | the state of the s | / 0300104 | t) | / 0370404 | t) | / 0300202 | # | / 0300104 | #52 |
| C | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget |
| Company Income | (53,653) | (84) | (53,737) | | (52,756) | (550) | (53,306) | (1,114) | (54,420) | (666) | (55,419) | (1,097) | (56,516) |
| Chief Executive | 248 | . 1 | 248 | | | | 258 | 5 | 263 | | 269 | 52 | 274 |
| Housing Management | 9,787 | 497 | 10,556 | 266 | 10 | | 10,543 | 218 | 10,761 | | 10,984 | 227 | 11,211 |
| Business Improvement | 2,793 | 46 | 2,839 | | | (26) | 2,654 | 58 | 2,712 | 29 | 2,771 | 29 | 2,838 |
| Finance | 1,827 | (53) | 1,774 | | | | 2,051 | 44 | 2,095 | | 1,991 | 42 | 2,033 |
| Building Services - Client | 11,908 | 793 | 12,701 | | | | 13,254 | 230 | 13,484 | | 13,730 | 171 | 13,901 |
| Building Services - Repair Operations | 17,898 | (792) | 17,106 | | | 359 | 16,928 | 368 | 17,296 | 375 | 17,671 | 383 | 18,054 |
| Corporate | 9,192 | (679) | 8,513 | | | | 7,618 | 191 | 7,809 | 194 | 8,003 | 202 | 8,205 |
| Total Company Accounts | | | | | | | | | | | | ٠ | |
| Rental Income | (60,225) | (2,175) | (62,400) | (4,279) | (64,504) | (2,894) | (842,398) | (3,022) | (70,420) | (3,156) | (73,576) | (3,295) | (76,872) |
| Non Dwelling Rents | (2,127) | (46) | (2,173) | | (2,127) | | (2,127) | , | (2,127) | , | (2,127) | 1 | (2,127) |
| HRA Subsidy | (19,128) | | (19,128) | • | (16,081) | က | (13,052) | 2,297 | _ | | (9,409) | 1,456 | (7,954) |
| Leasehold Service Charge Income | (5,330) | | (5,330) | | | | (4,858) | (131) | | (135) | (5,125) | | (5,263) |
| Tenant Service Charge Income | (6,480) | (527) | (2,008) | | (8,585) | | (8,790) | (211) | (100'6) | (216) | (9,217) | | (9,438) |
| Miscellaneous Income | (4,947) | , | (4,947) | | | | (5,732) | (109) | | (111) | (5,952) | (113) | (6,064) |
| Housing Management Costs | 5,537 | 39 | 5,576 | | 9 | | 086'9 | 160 | 7 | 163 | 7,303 | | 7,470 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 205 | | 205 | | | 5 | 215 | 5 | 221 | 9 | 226 | 9 | 232 |
| Bad Debt Provision | 718 | 382 | 1,100 | | | , | 1,100 | , | 1,100 | ' | 1,100 | , | 9 01.1 |
| Service Charge Costs | 7,221 | (275) | 6,946 | (43) | | 179 | 7,357 | 184 | 7,541 | 189 | 7,729 | 193 | 7,923 |
| Total Managed Accounts | (84,557) | (2,602) | (87,158) | | (86,341) | 98 (| (86,305) | (827) | (87,132) | (1,915) | (89,047) | (1,946) | (86'06) |
| Temporary Accommodation Income | (5,885) | 27 | (5,858) | | | | (5,031) | (901) | (5,137) | (111) | (5,248) | (116) | (5,364) |
| Housing Management Direct Costs | 1,400 | 1 | 1,400 | | | | 1,470 | 37 | 1,507 | 38 | 1,545 | 39 | 1,584 |
| Supported Housing Costs | 3,081 | | 3,081 | 94 | e | 73 | 3,248 | 75 | 3,322 | 9/ | 3,398 | 78 | 3,476 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 300 | | 300 | | | | 316 | 80 | 323 | 80 | 332 | ∞ | 340 |
| Capital Financing Charges | 43,447 | 88 | 43,535 | | 43,599 | (149) | 43,450 | 711 | 44,160 | 840 | 45,001 | 849 | 45,849 |
| Other Property Costs | 2,454 | | 2,454 | | 2,498 | | 2,543 | 47 | 2,590 | 48 | 2,638 | 49 | 2,687 |
| Bad Debt Provisions | 31 | 1 | 31 | 1 | 31 | 1 | 31 | , | 31 | ' | 31 | ' | 31 |
| ALMO Management Fee | 40,174 | 948 | 41,122 | (484) | 39,690 | 224 | 39,914 | 779 | 40,693 | 929 | 41,349 | 745 | 42,093 |
| Total Retained Accounts | 85,002 | 1,063 | 86,064 | 803 | 85,804 | 136 | 85,940 | 1,550 | 87,490 | 1,555 | 89,045 | 1,651 | 90,696 |
| TOTAL HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT | 445 | (1,539) | (1,094) | | (232) | 172 | (392) | 723 | 358 | (326) | (2) | (296) | (297) |

| Planned Opening HRA Balance | (3,878) | (3,596) | (4,690) | (5,227) | (5,593) | (5,235) | (5,236) |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| In-Year Use of Balances | 445 | (1,094) | (537) | (365) | 358 | (2) | (297) |
| Planned Closing Balance | (3,433) | (4,690) | (5,227) | (5,593) | (5,235) | (5,236) | (5,534) |
| | | | | | | | |

HRA Summary - Budget Variations

Managed and Retained Budgets

| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Oleana | over | over | over | over | over |
| Change | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| | £000s | £000s | £000s | £000s | £000s |
| Rent Increase | -4,017 | -3,317 | -3,466 | -3,622 | -3,785 |
| Service Charges | -2,200 | -477 | -488 | -500 | -512 |
| New Efficiencies | -1,101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ALMO Management Fee | -484 | 224 | 779 | 656 | 745 |
| Capital Financing Charges | 152 | -149 | 711 | 840 | 849 |
| New Investment | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Inflation | 566 | 530 | 542 | 555 | 568 |
| Increase In Bad Debts Provision | 982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contingency change | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing Stock Reduction | 1,518 | 331 | 348 | 365 | 383 |
| Subsidy | 3,048 | 3,029 | 2,297 | 1,345 | 1,456 |
| Total Variations Managed and Retained | -982 | 172 | 723 | -359 | -296 |
| Company Budgata | | | | | |
| Company Budgets New Investment | 911 | -73 | 22 | -114 | -41 |
| New Efficiencies | -1,160 | -13 -444 | 0 | -114 | - 4 1 |
| | , | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 |
| Existing Efficiencies Inflation | -1,064 829 | 841 | 857 | 870 | 886 |
| ALMO Management Fee | 484 | -224 | -779 | -656 | -745 |
| Total Variations Company | 0 | -224 | -779 | -000 | -745 0 |
| Total Variations Company | <u>U</u> | <u> </u> | U | U | U |
| Variations - All HRA | | | | | |
| Rent Increase | -4,017 | -3,317 | -3,466 | -3,622 | -3,785 |
| Service Charges | -2,200 | -477 | -488 | -500 | -512 |
| ALMO Management Fee | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Financing Charges | 152 | -149 | 711 | 840 | 849 |
| nflation | 1,395 | 1,371 | 1,399 | 1,425 | 1,454 |
| ncrease In Bad Debts Provision | 982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contingency change | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing Stock Reduction | 1,518 | 331 | 348 | 365 | 383 |
| Subsidy | 3,048 | 3,029 | 2,297 | 1,345 | 1,456 |
| New Investment | 965 | -73 | 22 | -114 | -41 |
| New Efficiencies | -2,260 | -444 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Existing Efficiencies | -1,064 | -100 | -100 | -100 | -100 |
| ALMO Management Fee | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Variations All HRA | -982 | 172 | 723 | -359 | -296 |

HRA New Investment and Efficiencies

HRA Summary - New Investment

| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Change | over 2007/08 £000s | over 2008/09 £000s | over 2009/10 £000s | over 2010/11 £000s | over 2011/12 £000s |
| Additional Client cost of Refuse Collection | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Additional Tenants Incentive | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repairs to Aids and Adaptations | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Communications Budget | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Concierge uniforms | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contractual Costs 1 FTE | 162 | -11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Governance | 13 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HR and Accommodation Issues | 46 | -47 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Improving Customer Access | 30 | -30 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Improving Customer Feedback 0.5 FTE | 52 | -5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| IT Development Fund | 146 | 0 | 0 | -146 | 0 |
| Meeting the Needs of Vulnerable Residents | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Charge for ALMO Client | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Outreach Work 1 FTE | 42 | -28 | 2 | 2 | 9 |
| Performance Certificates | 42 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Performance Officer 1 FTE | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Potential Procurement Costs 1 FTE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Procurement Costs | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | -50 |
| Rent Consultation | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Viewing Officers 2 FTE | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total New Investment | 965 | -73 | 22 | -114 | -41 |

HRA Summary - New Efficiencies

| Change | 2008/09 over 2007/08 £000s | 2009/10 over 2008/09 £000s | 2010/11 over 2009/10 £000s | 2011/12 over 2010/11 £000s | 2012/13 over 2011/12 £000s |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| No lunches at training | -5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Housing Manager PA 1 FTE | -37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Income Collection Team Leader 1 FTE | -47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Former Tenant Arrears Manager 1 FTE | -37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Former Tenant Arrears Officers 1.5 FTE | -46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Housing Area Office Manager 1 FTE | -37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Housing Area Office Admin post 1 FTE | -28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Housing Manager /Tenancy Man Officer 1 FTE | -37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reduce materials costs | -108 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reduce Operations contractors | -545 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete vacant Surveyor post 1 FTE | -73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reduce Client contractors | -100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reduce AM supplies & services | -2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Tenancy Management Officer posts 6 FTE | 0 | -220 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Area Admin posts 3 FTE | 0 | -84 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Delete Team Leader 1 FTE | 0 | -47 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Broadwater Farm Admin Posts 2 FTE | 0 | -56 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Broadwater Farm Hou Man Post 1 FTE | 0 | -37 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Training Support Officer 1 FTE | -41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Training Support Officer .6 FTE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Reduce Market Research (one off) | -17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Effect of lower right to buy sales | -826 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grounds Maintenance - Second Prune not required | -45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adjustment to Housing Business Unit costs | -230 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total New Efficiencies | -2,260 | -444 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Change | -1,295 | -517 | 22 | -114 | -41 |

This page is intentionally left blank

Capital Programme Forecast 2008/09 to 2010/11

Bids For Corporate Resources Funding

| 1 | Capital Expenditure Forecast | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Total |
|-----|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | Directorate Capital Bids (Agreed) | | | | |
| | Urban Environment (including Housing General Fund) | 6,762 | 4,232 | 4,400 | 15,394 |
| | Adults, Culture and Community Services | 3,770 | 1,396 | 1,557 | 6,723 |
| | Corporate Resources | 3,735 | 3,200 | 2,350 | 9,285 |
| | Children & Young People | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | | | | | |
| | Sub-total | 14,267 | 8,828 | 10,307 | 33,402 |
| | Homes for Haringey Ltd | 3,900 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 7,500 |
| | Sub-total | 3,900 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 7,500 |
| | Total Accepted Capital Bids (Fully & Partly) | 18,167 | 10,628 | 12,107 | 40,902 |
| | Florensteen | | | | |
| | Financing Financing | (40.407) | (40.000) | (40.407) | (40.000) |
| | Forecast Use Of Capital Receipts | (18,167) | (10,628) | (12,107) | (40,902) |
| | | (18,167) | (10,628) | (12,107) | (40,902) |
| | | (10,107) | (10,020) | (12,107) | (40,302) |
| Α | Total Accepted Bids (Fully & Partly) | 18,167 | 10,628 | 12,107 | 40,902 |
| | | | | | |
| | Total Rejected Bids | 11,516 | 9,347 | 8,215 | 29,078 |
| | T / 10 "/ 18:1 | 00.000 | 40.075 | 00.000 | 00.000 |
| | Total Capital Bids | 29,683 | 19,975 | 20,322 | 69,980 |
| 2 | Corporate Funding Resources | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Total |
| _ | Corporate Funding Resources | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| ۱. | Capital Receipts: | 2000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| • | Estimated Capital Receipts opening balance 01.04.08 | (8,500) | | | (8,500) |
| | Louinatou oupitar recorpto oporning balance on a nee | (0,000) | | | (0,000) |
| lii | Estimated capital receipts received in year: | | | | |
| | General capital receipts | (9,600) | (4,900) | (4,675) | (19,175) |
| | Strategic Sites | , , , | (3,000) | (13,000) | (16,000) |
| | • | (9,600) | (7,900) | (17,675) | (35,175) |
| | | | | , | ` ' ' |
| | Total Capital Receipts (i+ii) | (18,100) | (7,900) | (17,675) | (43,675) |
| | | | | | |
| iii | Corporate SCE(R): | | | | |
| | **Children's Services SCE (R) | (104) | (104) | (104) | (312) |
| | **Provisional Formula Grant Settlement in Dec 07 (to be confirmed) | | | | |
| _ | Total actionated vacaurace available (iviiviii) | (40.004) | (0.004) | (47.770) | (42.007) |
| В | Total estimated resources available (i+ii+iii) | (18,204) | (8,004) | (17,779) | (43,987) |
| 3 | Application of Resources to Bids | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Total |
| | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | | | | |
| | Brought-forward resources (surplus)/deficit | | (37) | 2,587 | |
| _ | Total actimated vacarrass | (40.004) | (0.004) | (47 770) | (40.00=) |
| B | Total estimated resources | (18,204) | (8,004) | (17,779) | (43,987) |
| Α | Total proposed expenditure | 18,167 | 10,628 | 12,107 | 40,902 |
| | | (2=) | | /= -=-: | (0.005) |
| | In year (surplus)/deficit | (37) | 2,624 | (5,672) | (3,085) |
| | Carry-forward resources (surplus)/deficit | (37) | 2,587 | (3,085) | |
| | Carry-101 ward resources (surplus // deficit | (0/) | 2,307 | (3,003) | |

Capital Bids For Corporate Resources Funding Financial Years: 2008/09 to 2010/11

Capital Investment Bids (For Corporate Resources)

| • | | | , | Corpor | ate Resou | rces Fund | ing Bid | | Total Ca | pital Cost | | | egative in | plications (come or sa oth) | | Corporate Resources as a | | ACCEPT | EPTED FIGURES (Re | | mended) |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|------------|--------|---------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Ref No. | Directorate | Business Unit | Capital Project Title | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | Contribution of Capital Cost % | Recommendation (For Corporate Resources Funding) | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total |
| | | | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | % | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 1 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Replacement Wheeled Bins & Green Boxes | 168 | 132 | 0 | 300 | 168 | 132 | | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 168 | 132 | 0 | 300 |
| 2 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Markfield Park Redevelopment Project | 450 | 0 | 0 | 450 | 1,244 | 1,011 | | 2,255 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 20% | Accept | 450 | 0 | 0 | 450 |
| 3 | Urban Environment | HRA Housing Services (HRA) | Transferable Discount Scheme | 750 | 800 | 850 | 2,400 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 2,400 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 55 | 100% | Part Accept - Seek alternative sources of funding | 250 | 250 | 250 | 750 |
| 4 | Urban Environment | HRA Housing Services (HRA) | Major Works Voids | 400 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 400 | (15) | (31) | (31) | (77) | 100% | Accept | 400 | | | 400 |
| 5 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Mechanical Lifting Equipment On Commingled Vehicles | 31 | | 0 | 31 | | | | 31 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10070 | Accept | 31 | | 0 | 31 |
| 6 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Commingled Recycling Bring Sites | 340 | 0 | 0 | 340 | 340 | | | 340 | 0 | (70) | 0 | (70) | 100% | Accept | 340 | 0 | 0 | 340 |
| 7 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Estates Recycling Expansion | 543 | 0 | 0 | 543 | 543 | | | 543 | 280 | 15 | 0 | 295 | 100% | Accept | 543 | | | 543 |
| 8 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Street Lighting | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 9,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 9,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| 9 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Trees Planting Strategy | 80 | 80 | 0 | 160 | 100 | 100 | | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80% | Accept | 80 | 80 | 0 | 160 |
| 10 | Urban Environment | Enforcement | Thermal Efficiency | 175 | 0 | 0 | 175 | 175 | j | | 175 | | | | 0 | 100% | Accept | 175 | 0 | 0 | 175 |
| 11 | Urban Environment | Enforcement | Compulsory Purchase Order (CPO) Programme | 500 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | 500 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 100% | Accept | 500 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| 12 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Fuel Management System | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 | | | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| 13 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Parking Plan - CPZ | 600 | 600 | 600 | 1,800 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 1,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept - Accept 50% for Parking Plan. | 300 | 300 | 300 | 900 |
| 14 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Allotments Infrastructure Improvement Programme (AIIP) | 150 | 150 | 150 | 450 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Seek alternative sources of funding or prudential borrowing | | | | 0 |
| 15 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Burial Village At Cemeteries | 812 | 812 | 0 | 1,624 | 1,624 | 1,625 | | 3,249 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50% | Part Accept | | 400 | 400 | 800 |
| 16 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Upgrade Of Existing Parking Management System (Civica) | 60 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - To consider seeking Corporate IT funding source | | | | 0 |
| 17 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Steam Cleaning Ramps | 39 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 39 |) | | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |
| 18 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Vehicle Workshop Ramps | 120 | | 0 | 120 | | | | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |
| 19 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Council Office Recycling | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 250 | | | 250 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 100% | Accept | 250 | | | 250 |
| 20 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Noel Park Improvement Plan | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 391 | | | 391 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 25 | 64% | Accept | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| 21 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Borough Roads And Footways | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 10,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 10,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 5,100 |
| 22 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Tennis Court Refurbishment At Bruce Castle Park & Priory Park | 220 | 0 | 0 | 220 | 364 | | | 364 | (1) | 0 | 0 | (1) | 60% | Reject - Seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |
| 23 | Urban Environment | HRA Housing Services (HRA) | Estate Improvement Programme | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | | | 0 | 1,000 | | 0 | | 0 | 10070 | Accept | 400 | | | 400 |
| 24 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Downhills Park Community Interest Company (CIC) | 90 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 340 | | | 340 | (25) | (5) | (5) | (35) | 26% | Accept | 90 | 0 | 0 | 90 |

Capital Bids For Corporate Resources Funding Financial Years: 2008/09 to 2010/11

Capital Investment Bids (For Corporate Resources)

| | | • | · | Corpor | rate Resou | rces Fundi | ing Bid | | Total Ca | pital Cost | | | egative in | plications (come or sa oth) | | Corporate Resources as a | | ACCEPT | ED FIGURE | S (Recom | mended) |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------|---------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|-----------|----------|---------|
| Ref No. | Directorate | Business Unit | Capital Project Title | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | Contribution of Capital Cost % | Recommendation (For Corporate Resources Funding) | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total |
| | | | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | % | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 25 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Flood Relief Including Gullies And Gully Pots | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 4,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 4,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept | 300 | 300 | 300 | 900 |
| 26 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Open Space Improvement Programme (OSIP) | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 | (35) | 0 | 0 | (35) | 100% | Part Accept | 250 | 250 | 250 | 750 |
| 27 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Borough Wide Commingled Recycling Collection Service | 405 | | | 405 | 405 | | | 405 | 163 | 0 | 0 | 163 | 100% | Accept | 405 | 0 | 0 | 405 |
| 28 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Paignton Park Improvement Plan | 70 | | | 70 | 234 | | | 234 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 25 | 30% | Accept | 70 | | | 70 |
| 29 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Belmont Recreation Ground Play Area Improvement Plan | 150 | | | 150 | 190 | | | 190 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 25 | 79% | Accept | 150 | | | 150 |
| 30 | Urban Environment | Economic Regeneration | English Heritage - Psica (Tottenham High Road, Tottenham Green And Bruce Grove) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 660 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45% | Accept | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 |
| 31 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Road Safety (Including Coleridge School) | 400 | 250 | 250 | 900 | 400 | 250 | 250 | 900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept | 300 | 100 | 100 | 500 |
| 32 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Stationers Park Fort/ Innovative Play + Water Feature Overhaul | 190 | | | 190 | 230 | | | 230 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 83% | Reject - Seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |
| 33 | Corporate Resources | Benefit & Local Taxation | E-Benefits | 108 | 0 | 0 | 108 | 108 | | | 108 | 22 | (156) | 0 | (134) | 100% | Reject - To consider seeking Corporate IT funding source | | | | 0 |
| 34 | Urban Environment | GF Housing Services (General Fund) | Private Sector Housing Activity - To Help Improve Private Sector Stock Condition Through Grant Activity | 1,500 | | | 1,500 | 1,500 | | | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept - Recommended reprofile of spend | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 |
| 35 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Recreation Services | Strategic Renewals Of Leisure Centres (SRLC) | 1,430 | 166 | 407 | 2,003 | 1,580 | 588 | 407 | 2,575 | 80 | (80) | 0 | 0 | 78% | Accept | 1,430 | 166 | 407 | 2,003 |
| 36 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | On-Line Representations | 30 | | | 30 | 30 | | | 30 | | | | 0 | 100% | Reject - To consider seeking Corporate IT funding source | | | | 0 |
| 37 | Corporate Resources | Property | Provision Of Public Toilet Facilities In Libraries | 115 | | | 115 | 115 | | | 115 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 115 | 0 | 0 | 115 |
| 38 | Corporate Resources | Property | Community Buildings Repairs & Maintenance | 200 | 500 | 200 | 900 | 200 | 500 | 200 | 900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 |
| 39 | Corporate Resources | Property | Improving The Environment Of Council Industrial Estates | 100 | 50 | 50 | 200 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Please seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |
| 40 | Urban Environment | Economic Regeneration | English Heritage Myddleton Road Pscia Project | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50% | Accept | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 |
| 41 | Corporate Resources | Property | Green Agenda - Recycling, Energy Efficiency And Sustainability | 50 | | | 50 | 50 | | | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 |
| 42 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adult Social Care | Aids & Adaptations in the Private Sector | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 3,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45% | Accept | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 |
| 43 | Urban Environment | Economic Regeneration | Single Business Account | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | 100% | Reject - To consider seeking Corporate IT funding source | | | | 0 |
| 44 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture | Libraries Interior Improvements | 100 | 110 | 115 | 325 | 100 | 110 | 115 | 325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Please seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |
| 45 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Bury Road Car Park | 450 | | | 450 | 450 | | | 450 | α | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Please seek alternative sources of funding | | | | 0 |

Capital Bids For Corporate Resources Funding Financial Years: 2008/09 to 2010/11

Capital Investment Bids (For Corporate Resources)

| | | | | Corpor | rate Resou | rces Fund | ing Bid | | Total Cap | oital Cost | | | egative in | plications (come or sa oth) | | Corporate Resources as a | | ACCEPT | ED FIGURE | ES (Recon | nmende |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|-------|---------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Ref No. | Directorate | Business Unit | s Unit Capital Project Title | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Total | Contribution of Capital Cost % | Recommendation (For Corporate Resources Funding) | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | 2010-11 | Tota |
| | | | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | % | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 46 | Urban Environment | (General Fund) | Social Housing Grant - To Enable The Development Of A Wheelchair Accessible Bungalow | 80 | | | 80 | | | | 240 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33% | Reject - Please seek alternative sources of funding | | | | |
| 47 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Parking Lines & Signs | 300 | | | 300 | 300 | | | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept - Change profile of budget to 2010/11 | | | 300 | 3 |
| 48 | Corporate Resources | IT | IT Capital Programme | 4,352 | 2,700 | 2,400 | 9,452 | 4,352 | 2,700 | 2,400 | 9,452 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept - The part accepted figures match the indicatively agreed figures from 2007/08 | | 1,500 | 1,000 | |
| 49 | Corporate Resources | Property | Repair & Maintenance Of Council Buildings | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,0 |
| 50 | Corporate Resources | Property | Energy Management - Systems And Control To Reduce Energy Usage In Buildings | 75 | 75 | | 150 | 75 | 75 | | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - To seek funding from the Council Sustainable Infrastructure Fund (SIF) | | | | |
| 51 | Corporate Resources | Corporate Finance | Implementation Of Payment Kiosks | 120 | | | 120 | 120 | | | 120 | 0 | (125) | 0 | (125) | 100% | Accept | 120 | 0 | 0 |) 1 |
| 52 | Urban Environment | Streetscene | Authority Traffic Upgrade To Civica | 150 | | | 150 | 150 | | | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - To consider seeking Corporate IT funding source | | | | |
| 53 | Corporate Resources | Property | Ashley Road Depot - Electrical & Drainage Infrastructure Refurbishments | 50 | 600 | 250 | 900 | 50 | 600 | 250 | 900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 50 | 600 | 250 | 9 |
| 54 | Children & Young People's Service | Business Support & Development | Campsbourne Primary Specialist Provision | 130 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 130 | 0 | 0 | 130 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Reject - Use Schools Capital resources | | | | |
| 55 | Adults Culture & Community Service | Adult Learning, Libraries & Culture | Muswell Hill Library Improvement/ Refurbishment | 600 | 600 | 0 | 1,200 | 600 | 600 | 0 | 1,200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Part Accept | 500 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 56 | Urban Environment | HRA Housing Services (HRA) | Aids and adaptations - HRA Properties | 650 | 150 | 150 | 950 | 2,100 | 1,600 | 1,600 | 5,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18% | Accept | 650 | 150 | 150 | 9 |
| 57 | Urban Environment | HRA Housing Services (HRA) | Major works voids, conversions and extensions (Part 2) | 600 | 200 | 200 | 1,000 | 600 | 200 | 200 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 600 | 200 | 200 | 1,0 |
| 58 | Urban Environment | HRA Housing Services (HRA) | Estate remodelling and other communal works & improvements complementing and adding to the Decent Homes Programme | 1,600 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 4,000 | 1,600 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | Accept | 1,600 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 4,0 |
| 59 | Children & Young People's Service | Business Support & Development | Contribution To The Building Schools For The Future (BSF) Programme / Land Purchase For Heartlands School | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,080 | 2,080 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96% | Accept | | | 2,000 | 2,0 |

 Total Accepted Capital Bids
 18,167
 10,628
 12,107
 40,902

 Total Rejected Capital Bids
 11,516
 9,347
 8,215
 29,078

 Total Capital Investment Bids
 29,683
 19,975
 20,322
 69,980

| $\overline{}$ |
|---------------|
| Ξ |
| 8 |
| 4 |
| õ |
| 2 |
| (1 |
| 9 |
| Ξ |
| ⊑ |
| ō |
| g |
| 5 |
| Q |
| = |
| 뱚 |
| Q |
| à |
| S |
| ITS |

| | 0 | 2 | 7 | - |
|---|----------|--------------|--------|--------|
| Capital Item | 6/2 2 | 9/10 8/10 | 10/11 | l otal |
| | 0003 | £000 | €000 | |
| 1. SAP Strategy | £1,350 | £1,000 | £1,000 | |
| 2. e-payments strategy | £100 | | | |
| 3. Support for mobile working | £320 | £100 | £100 | |
| 4. Additional funding Support for e- care Phase 2 | £152 | | | |
| 5. Development and evolution of | £150 | £150 | £250 | |
| 6. Graphical representation of service and demographic | £100 | | | |
| Information. 7. Planning and testing of the | £100 | £100 | | |
| Corporate Applications platform 8. SAN Replacement (Storage | | £400 | | |
| Area Network) 9. IP Telephony Deployment | £1,000 | | | |
| 10. Extranet Maintenance | £100 | | | |
| 11. Desktop Maintenance | £200 | £200 | £200 | |
| 12. Server Maintenance | £100 | £100 | £100 | |
| 13. Network security enhancements | | | £100 | |
| 14. Programme Management | £320 | £320 | £320 | |
| Total cost of items requested | £4,352 | £2,700 | £2,400 | £9,452 |
| Indicative Budget allocated by Cabinet 18.9.07and now being proposed by Cabinet 2008/9 Submissions | £2,300 | £1,500 | £1,000 | £4,800 |
| 1. Upgrade of the existing Parking | £60 | | | |
| 2. Additional funding for Parking | £150 | | | |
| 3. e-benefits solution | £108 | | | |
| 4. Online representations | £30 | | | |
| 5. Single business account | £100 | £100 | £100 | |
| Total | £448 | £100 | £100 | £648 |

ITS Capital programme 2008-2011 Background

Appendix H2

In September 2007, the Cabinet approved the funding amount for 2007/8 of £2.3m for allocation to primarily business projects that systems of £9.45m, far in excess of the proposed £4.8m over the same period. The report presented at that meeting highlighted the issue of higher demand and stated that a prioritisation process would be used to manage future years and ensure that best value could required IT systems to be upgraded or introduced at that time. The budgeting exercise however identified a future 3 year demand for be achieved from the allocated amounts.

The table shows that in some cases the outline business case is well defined with a reasonable rate of return. In others, the full benefits many of the projects planned have not yet started and therefore the justifications have not been fully developed. In any case a much will not be known until project resources are assigned to perform a more detailed study. Due to the timetable for approval (sept 2007), more detailed business case will be required prior to investment being agreed.

The current expectation is that each project will need to prove at least one of the benefits below:-

- a. Payback within 5 years
 b. Show that cost avoidance.
 c. The council will be placed.
 d. Measurable service imposervice impose
- Show that cost avoidance will result from the investment
- The council will be placed at risk if investment is not made
- Measurable service improvement will result from the project.

The During this years budget process a further £648k of projects have been identified giving a total of £10.1m of bids over the 3 years. proposals before Members is to allocate £4.8m leaving a gap of £5.3m. The prioritisation process will need to address this gap

Director of Corporate Resources

London Borough of Haringey

Capital resource allocation policy

Following the introduction of the prudential regime in April 2004, councils have had greater flexibility regarding capital expenditure. The removal of controls on the levels of borrowing was helpful in terms of flexibility and local autonomy, but that the key determinant is the affordability, which is still effectively controlled by government. Allocations of revenue support for capital expenditure are still be made by individual government departments.

In the light of this strategic context, a resource allocation policy was adopted by Executive on 21 October 2003 and an updated version is set out here for approval:

- that the framework for determining the Council's priorities, and therefore resource allocation, will remain the Community Strategy, given effect in the Council Plan via the business planning process;
- that housing and education will be allocated their (revenue support derived) borrowing limits and ring-fenced grants;
- that other services are allocated their ring-fenced grants;
- that all other (revenue support derived) borrowing limits and grants are allocated through the business planning process and the capital programme appraisal framework;
- that increases in revenue formula grant for supported borrowing are earmarked to fund the actual costs of this in the revenue budget;
- that PFI is retained as an option for delivering capital investment;
- that unsupported (prudential) borrowing should be considered for 'invest to save' proposals, or where the revenue borrowing are proven to be contained within existing budgets;
- that capital receipts are managed corporately and applied in accordance with the business planning process;
- that best consideration will be sought for all disposals, except in the case of agreed discounting to social housing providers;
- that the spending power derived from capital receipts is maximised through the use of the offsetting provisions for pooled (non-right to buy) housing receipts.

This page is intentionally left blank

| | Proposed | Indicative | Indicative | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------|-------|
| | Budget | Budget | Budget | |
| Draft Expenditure Budget | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | To |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'(|
| | | | | |
| Urban Environment (including Housing General Fund) | 14,870 | 10,372 | 10,400 | 35,€ |
| Adults, Culture and Community Services | 7,087 | 4,951 | 2,427 | 14,4 |
| Corporate Resources | 5,500 | 7,825 | 2,350 | 15,0 |
| Children & Young People | 60,845 | 82,822 | 56,520 | 200, |
| Housing Services (HRA) | 58,093 | 81,351 | 81,797 | 221, |
| Total Capital Programme | 146,395 | 187,321 | 153,494 | 487,2 |
| Draft Capital Financing | | | | |
| 1 Capital grants from central government departments (inc SCE(C)) | 56,893 | 75,615 | 48,494 | 181,0 |
| 2 Grants and contribution from private developers & leaseholders | 115 | 1,074 | 0 | 1, |
| 3 Grants & contributions from non-departmental public bodies | 325 | 0 | 0 | ١, |
| Capital grants from the National Lottery | 1,409 | 1,591 | 0 | 3, |
| 4 Capital funding from GLA bodies | 5,337 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 17, |
| 5 Use of capital receipts | 18,167 | 10,628 | 12.107 | 40. |
| Capital expenditure financed by the Major Repairs Reserve (MRR) - Govt Grant | 11,855 | 11,581 | 11,813 | 35, |
| Capital expenditure financed from the General Fund Revenue Account | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1, |
| SCE (R) Single capital pot | 12,712 | 10,888 | 12,629 | 36, |
| 7 SCE (R) Separate Programme Element | 36,105 | 61,737 | 61,951 | 159, |
| Other borrowing & credit arrangements not supported by central government | 962 | 1,234 | 01,331 | 2, |
| Financing From Reserves | 1,765 | 4,625 | 0 | 6, |
| Capital Grants Unapplied from central government departments (inc SCE (C)) | 250 | 1,848 | 0 | 2,0 |
| Output Granto Grappined from Gertala government departments (into GGE (G)) | 200 | 1,040 | - | |
| Total Capital Financing | 146,395 | 187,321 | 153,494 | 487,2 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Notes | | | | |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep | partments (inclu | ding BSF). | | |
| | partments (inclu | ding BSF). | | |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). | | | st of capital work | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made | | | st of capital worl | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). | | | st of capital worl | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. | de specifically to | owards the cos | | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. | de specifically to | owards the cos | | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. | de specifically to | owards the cos | | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Could Museums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. | de specifically to | owards the cos | Council, | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Could Museums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. | de specifically to | eritage, Arts C | Council, | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Could Museums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital funding. Inc. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Finance. | de specifically to | eritage, Arts C | Council, odies uthority. | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dependence of Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Confuseums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital funding. I.e. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Finance. | de specifically to uncil, English Ho ding from its for e and Emergence | eritage, Arts C | Council, odies uthority. | ks |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions mad on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Con Museums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital fun I.e. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Fin Include all capital expenditure financed by applying capital receipts. Exclude capital rot the Secretary of State under sections 11 (2) (b) and 11 (3) of the Local Government | de specifically to uncil, English Ho ding from its for e and Emergence eceipts applied at Act 2003. | eritage, Arts Cour functional body Planning Arts on make paym | council, odies uthority. | |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dependence of Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Conduseums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital fundation. Inc. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Final Include all capital expenditure financed by applying capital receipts. Exclude capital to the Secretary of State under sections 11 (2) (b) and 11 (3) of the Local Governmental Include Capital Pot - include capital expenditure financed by borrowing and other | de specifically to uncil, English Ho ding from its for e and Emergence eccipts applied at Act 2003. | eritage, Arts Cour functional boy Planning Arto make paym | council, odies uthority. | |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions mad on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Con Museums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital fun I.e. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Fin Include all capital expenditure financed by applying capital receipts. Exclude capital rot the Secretary of State under sections 11 (2) (b) and 11 (3) of the Local Government | de specifically to uncil, English Ho ding from its for e and Emergence eccipts applied at Act 2003. | eritage, Arts Cour functional boy Planning Arto make paym | council, odies uthority. | |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dependence of Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions made on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Conduseums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital fundation. Inc. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Final Include all capital expenditure financed by applying capital receipts. Exclude capital to the Secretary of State under sections 11 (2) (b) and 11 (3) of the Local Government SCE(R) Single Capital Pot - include capital expenditure financed by borrowing and ot support through RSG or HRA subsidy I.e. Supported Capital Expenditure (Revenue) | de specifically to uncil, English Ho ding from its for e and Emergence eccipts applied at Act 2003. | eritage, Arts Cour functional boy Planning Arto make paym | council, odies uthority. | |
| Include capital expenditure financed by capital grants from all central government dep Exclude capital expenditure financed by Major Repairs Reserve (MRR). Include contributions from private developers. Include leaseholders contributions mad on the premises of which the leaseholder's property forms part. Include capital grants from all non-departmental public bodies such as the Sports Con Museums and Galleries Commission and the Countryside Agency. Include capital funding from the Greater London Authority (GLA), including capital fun I.e. TFL, London Development Agency, Metropolitan Police Authority and London Fin Include all capital expenditure financed by applying capital receipts. Exclude capital re to the Secretary of State under sections 11 (2) (b) and 11 (3) of the Local Governmen SCE(R) Single Capital Pot - include capital expenditure financed by borrowing and ot | de specifically to uncil, English He ding from its for e and Emergence eccipts applied th Act 2003. her credit that w - SCE(R) Single | eritage, Arts C ur functional b cy Planning Ar to make paym vill attract cent | council, odies uthority. nents | |

2

| | Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010/11 | Total Plann | ed Expendit | ure (3 years |) | | |
|----------|--|--|---|---|---|--------|--|
| Ref. No. | Name of Capital Scheme | Total Estimated Projected Spend Up To 31.3.08 (where stated) | Proposed Original Budget 2008/09 | Indicative Original Budget 2009/10 | Indicative Original Budget 2010/11 | Total | Total Including Pre 2008/09 Spend (where stated) |
| | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | Urban Environment | | | | | | |
| 1 | Principal Road Renewal | | 400 | 0 | 0 | 400 | |
| 2 | Bridge Assessment & Strengthening | | 995 | 0 | | 995 | |
| 3 | Local Safety Schemes | | 545 | 0 | | 545 | |
| 4 | 20mph Zones | | 180 | 0 | | 180 | |
| 5 | Walking | | 135 | 0 | | 135 | |
| 6 | Cycling Non LCN+ | | 130 | 0 | | 130 | |
| 7 | Cycling LCN+ | | 802 | 0 | | 802 | |
| 8 | Bus Stop Accessibility | | 208 | 0 | | 208 | |
| - | Bus Priority | | 205 | 0 | | 205 | |
| 10 | Town Centres | | 1,000 | 0 | | 1,000 | |
| 11 | School Travel Plans | | 612 | 0 | | 612 | |
| 12 | Travel Awareness | | 30 | 0 | - | 30 | |
| 13 | Environment | | 55 | 0 | - | 55 | |
| 14 | Local Area Accessibility | | 40 | 0 | | 40 | |
| 15 | Local Implementation Plan (LIP) submission* | | 0 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 12.000 | |
| 16 | Replacement Wheeled Bins & Green Boxes | | 168 | 132 | 0 | 300 | |
| 17 | Mechanical Lifting Equipment On Commingled Vehicles | | 31 | 0 | 0 | 31 | |
| 18 | Commingled Recycling Bring Sites | | 340 | 0 | 0 | 340 | |
| 19 | Estates Recycling Expansion | | 543 | 0 | 0 | 543 | |
| 20 | Street Lighting | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | |
| 21 | Thermal Efficiency | | 175 | 0 | | 175 | |
| 22 | Compulsory Purchase Order (CPO) Programme | | 500 | 0 | 0 | 500 | |
| 23 | Fuel Management System | | 50 | 0 | 0 | 50 | |
| 24 | Parking Plan - CPZ | | 300 | 300 | 300 | 900 | |
| 25 | Council Office Recycling | | 250 | 0 | 0 | 250 | |
| 26 | Borough Roads And Footways | | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 5,100 | |
| 27 | Flood Relief Including Gullies And Gully Pots | | 300 | 300 | 300 | 900 | |
| 28 | Borough Wide Commingled Recycling Collection Service | | 405 | 0 | 0 | 405 | |
| 29 | English Heritage - Psica (Tottenham High Road, Tottenham Green And Bruce Grove) | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | |
| 30 | Road Safety (Including Coleridge School) | | 300 | 100 | 100 | 500 | |
| 31 | Private Sector Housing Activity - To Help Improve Private Sector Stock Condition Through Grant Activity | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,500 | |
| 32 | English Heritage Myddleton Road PSCIA Project | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 300 | |
| 33 | Parking Lines & Signs | | 0 | 0 | 300 | 300 | |
| 34 | Section 106 - Bounds Green Middlesex University Site | | 115 | 0 | 0 | 115 | |
| 35 | Bruce Grove Core Centre | | 250 | 140 | 0 | 390 | |
| 36 | New Deal for Communities | | 2,406 | 0 | 0 | 2,406 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Total Urban Environment | 0 | 14,870 | 10,372 | 10,400 | 35,642 | |

3

| | Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010/11 | Total Plann | ed Expendit | ure (3 years |) | | |
|----------|--|--|---|---|---|------------|--|
| Ref. No. | Name of Capital Scheme | Total Estimated Projected Spend Up To 31.3.08 (where stated) | Proposed Original Budget 2008/09 | Indicative Original Budget 2009/10 | Indicative Original Budget 2010/11 | Total | Total Including Pre 2008/09 Spend (where stated) |
| | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | Adults, Culture and Community Services | | | | | | |
| 37 | Markfield Park Redevelopment Project | | 1,244 | 1,011 | 0 | 2,255 | |
| 38 | Trees Planting Strategy | | . 80 | 80 | 0 | 160 | |
| 39 | Burial Village At Cemeteries | | 812 | 1,212 | | 2,424 | |
| 40 | Noel Park Improvement Plan | | 250 | , | 0 | 250 | |
| 41 | Downhills Park Community Interest Company (CIC) | | 340 | 0 | 0 | 340 | |
| 42 | Open Space Improvement Programme (OSIP) | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 750 | |
| 43 | Paignton Park Improvement Plan | | 70 | 0 | 0 | 70 | |
| 44 | Belmont Recreation Ground Play Area Improvement Plan | | 150 | 0 | 0 | 150 | |
| 45 | Strategic Renewals Of Leisure Centres (SRLC) | | 1,580 | 588 | 407 | 2,575 | |
| 46 | Aids & Adaptations in the Private Sector* | | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 3,300 | |
| 47 | Development of social care infrastructure to meet government requirements for information technology | | 271 | 270 | 270 | 811 | |
| 48 | Muswell Hill Library Improvement/ Refurbishment | | 500 | 0 | 0 | 500 | |
| 49 | Coombes Croft Library | | 440 | 440 | 0 | 880 | |
| | Total Adults, Culture and Community Services | 0 | 7,087 | 4,951 | 2,427 | 14,465 | |
| | Corporate Resources | | | | | | |
| | · | | | | | | |
| 50 | Accommodation Strategy Capital Programme | 1 | 1,765 | 4,625 | 0 | 6,390 | |
| 51 | Provision Of Public Toilet Facilities In Libraries | | 115 | 0 | | 115 | |
| 52 | Community Buildings Repairs & Maintenance | 1 | 100 | 100 | | 300 | |
| 53 | Green Agenda - Recycling, Energy Efficiency And Sustainability | | 50 | 0 | - | 50 | |
| 54 | IT Capital Programme Repair & Maintenance Of Council Buildings | 1 | 2,300 | 1,500 | 1,000 1,000 | 4,800 | |
| 55 | Implementation Of Payment Kiosks | 1 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | 3,000 | |
| 56 57 | Ashley Road Depot - Electrical & Drainage Infrastructure Refurbishments | 1 | 120 50 | 600 | - | 120 900 | |
| 5/ | Ashley Road Depot - Electrical & Drainage Infrastructure Refurbishments | | 50 | 000 | 250 | 900 | |
| | Total Corporate Resources | 0 | 5,500 | 7,825 | 2,350 | 15,675 | |

| | , , | TOtal Flami | ea Expendit | ure (3 years | , | | |
|----------|--|---|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | Total Estimated Projected Spend Up To 31.3.08 | Proposed Original | Indicative Original | Indicative Original | | Total Including Pre 2008/09 Spend |
| | | (where | Budget | Budget | Budget | | (where |
| Ref. No. | Name of Capital Scheme | stated) | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Total | stated) |
| | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | Children & Young People | | | | | | |
| | Official & Found Feople | | | | | | |
| 58 | Winter Contingency | | 0 | 400 | 400 | 800 | |
| 59 | Professional Fees | | 350 | 450 | 450 | 1,250 | |
| 60 | Planned M & E Replacement | | 100 | 330 | 200 | 630 | |
| 61 | Modernisation: Primary | | 61 | 159 | 100 | 320 | |
| 62 | Access Initiative | | 59 | 659 | 408 | 1,126 | |
| 63 | Coldfall Primary: Expansion | 5,366 | 131 | 3 | 0 | 134 | 5,500 |
| 64 | Tetherdown Primary: Expansion | 5,413 | 1,287 | 22 | 0 | 1,309 | 6,722 |
| 65 | Rokesly Infant: Expansion Ph III | | 20 | 20 | 0 | 40 | |
| 66 | PSU Coppetts & Commerce Road | | 50 | 50 | 20 | 120 | |
| 67 | Coleridge Primary School: Expansion | 3,536 | 3,518 | 468 | 14 | 4,000 | 7,536 |
| 68 | Primary Capital Programme | | 0 | 4,790 | 7,168 | 11,958 | |
| 69 | Programme Contingency | | 137 | 1,260 | 900 | 2,297 | |
| 70 | Extended Schools | | 487 | 516 | 267 | 1,270 | |
| 71 | Children's Centres Ph III (Sure Start) | | 357 | 736 | 457 | 1,550 | |
| 72 | Targeted Capital Fund (TCF): Broadwater Farm ILC | | 250 | 4,686 | 6,187 | 11,123 | |
| 73 | Harnessing Technology Grant | | 701 | 796 | 876 | 2,373 | |
| 74 | Devolved Capital (*estimated figure in 2010/11) | | 3,113 | 3,063 | 3,063 | 9,239 | |
| 75 | Kitchen H&S | | 50 | 110 | 0 | 160 | |
| 76 | Crowland re-instatement DDA Works | | 180 | 0 | 0 | 180 | |
| 77 | Youth Capital Fund | | 160 | 160 | 160 | 480 | |
| 78 | Mobile Technology for Social Workers | | 74 | 0 | - | 74 | |
| 79 | Targeted Capital Fund (TCF): Federations | | 10 | 0 | ŭ | 10 | |
| 80 | Building Schools for the Future (BSF) | 54,421 | 47,871 | 62,801 | 34,507 | 145,179 | 199,60 |
| 81 | Early Years - Quality & Access | | 1,343 | 1,343 | 1,343 | 4,029 | |
| 82 | Schools - Other ICT | | 536 | 0 | 0 | 536 | |
| | | | | | | | 219,35 |

5

| | Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010/11 | Total Plann | ed Expendit | ure (3 years) |) | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|----------------|---|
| Ref. No. | Name of Capital Scheme | Total Estimated Projected Spend Up To 31.3.08 (where stated) £'000 | Proposed Original Budget 2008/09 £'000 | Indicative Original Budget 2009/10 £'000 | Indicative Original Budget 2010/11 £'000 | Total £'000 | Total Including Pre 2008/09 Spend (where stated) £'000 |
| | Housing Services (HRA) | | | | | | |
| 83 84 | Transferable Discount Scheme Maior Works Voids | | 250 1,400 | 250 1.000 | 250 1.000 | 750 3.400 | |
| | -3- | | | , | , | -, | |
| 85 | Major Works Voids, Conversions & Extensions (Part 2) | | 600 | 200 | 200 | 1,000 | |
| 86 | Estate remodelling and other communal works & improvements complementing and adding to the Decent Homes Programme | | 1,600 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 4,000 | |
| 87 | Decent Homes Works* | | 36,105 | 61,737 | 61,951 | 159,793 | |
| 88 | Capitalised Repairs | | 4,363 | 4,363 | | 13,089 | |
| 89 | Cash Incentives Scheme | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 750 | |
| 90 | Professional Fees | | 1,177 | 1,206 | | 3,619 | |
| 91 | Aids & Adaptations | | 2,100 | 1,600 | | 5,300 | |
| 92 | Boiler Replacement | | 1,664 | 1,500 | 1,350 | 4,514 | |
| 93 | Estate Improvement Programme | | 737 | 120 | 120 | 977 | |
| 94 | Essential Capital Works | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 600 | |
| 95 | Structural works | | 604 | 600 | 600 | 1,804 | |
| 96 | Mechanical and Electrical works | | 4,366 | 4,515 | 4,867 | 13,748 | |
| 97 | Energy Conservation | | 110 | 110 | 110 | 330 | |
| 98 | Planned Preventative Maintenance | | 2,567 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 7,567 | |
| | Total Homes for Haringey Ltd | 0 | 58,093 | 81,351 | 81,797 | 221,241 | (|
| | Total Capital Programme | 68,736 | 146,395 | 187,321 | 153,494 | 487,210 | 219,358 |
| | Schemes marked (*) are estimates. Funding TBC | | | | | | |

| | Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010/11 | Total Fundi | ng Source (3 | years) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--------------|
| | | Capital | Capital Funding From GLA | Use Of Capital | Financing | Financing From Major Repairs Reserve | From General Fund Revenue | SCE (R) Single | SCE (R) Separate Programme | Other Borrowing & Credit Arrangements Not Supported By Central | Financing From | Capital Grants Unapplied from central government departments | |
| Ref. N | o. Name of Capital Scheme | Grants | Bodies | Receipts | From HRA | (MRR) | Account | Capital Pot | Element | Government | Reserves | (inc SCE (C)) | Total |
| | H. F. C. | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| | Urban Environment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Principal Road Renewal | 0 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 |
| 2 | Bridge Assessment & Strengthening | 0 | | | | | | _ | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 3 | Local Safety Schemes | 0 | | 0 | Ū | | | - | 0 | | ŭ | | |
| 4 | 20mph Zones | 0 | | 0 | | | | - | 0 | | ŭ | | |
| 5 | Walking | 0 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | · | | |
| 6 | Cvoling Non LCN+ | 0 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 7 | Cycling LCN+ | 0 | | | | | | _ | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 8 | Bus Stop Accessibility | 0 | | 0 | | | | - | 0 | | ŭ | | |
| 9 | Bus Priority | 0 | | 0 | | | | Ū | 0 | | ŭ | | |
| 10 | Town Centres | 0 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | • | | |
| 11 | School Travel Plans | 0 | , | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 12 | Travel Awareness | 0 | | 0 | | | | _ | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 13 | Environment | 0 | | 0 | | | | - | 0 | | · | | |
| 14 | Local Area Accessibility | 0 | | 0 | | | | - | 0 | | · | | |
| 15 | Local Implementation Plan (LIP) submission* | 0 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 16 | Replacement Wheeled Bins & Green Boxes | 0 | , | 300 | | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 17 | Mechanical Lifting Equipment On Commingled Vehicles | 0 | | 31 | | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 18 | Commingled Recycling Bring Sites | 0 | | | | | | _ | 0 | | · | | |
| 19 | Estates Recycling Expansion | 0 | | | | | | _ | 0 | | | | |
| 20 | Street Lighting | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 21 | Thermal Efficiency | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 22 | Compulsory Purchase Order (CPO) Programme | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 23 | Fuel Management System | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 24 | Parking Plan - CPZ | 0 | 0 | 900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 900 |
| 25 | Council Office Recycling | 0 | 0 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| 26 | Borough Roads And Footways | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 27 | Flood Relief Including Gullies And Gully Pots | 0 | 0 | 900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 900 |
| 28 | Borough Wide Commingled Recycling Collection Service | 0 | 0 | 405 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 |
| 29 | English Heritage - Psica (Tottenham High Road, Tottenham Green And Bruce Grove) | 0 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| 30 | Road Safety (Including Coleridge School) | 0 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| 31 | Private Sector Housing Activity - To Help Improve Private Sector Stock Condition Through Grant Activity | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 32 | English Heritage Myddleton Road PSCIA Project | 0 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| 33 | Parking Lines & Signs | 0 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 34 | Section 106 - Bounds Green Middlesex University Site | 115 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 35 | Bruce Grove Core Centre | 390 | | C | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 36 | New Deal for Communities | 2,406 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | Total Urban Environment | 2,911 | 17,337 | 15,394 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,642 |

6

| Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010 | 111 | Total Fundi | ng Source (3 | 3 years) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--------|
| Ref. No. Name of Capital Scheme | | Capital Grants £'000 | Capital Funding From GLA Bodies £'000 | Use Of Capital Receipts £'000 | Financing From HRA £'000 | Financing From Major Repairs Reserve (MRR) | Financing From General Fund Revenue Account | SCE (R) Single Capital Pot £'000 | SCE (R) Separate Programme Element £'000 | Other Borrowing & Credit Arrangements Not Supported By Central Government £'000 | Financing From Reserves £'000 | Capital Grants Unapplied from central government departments (inc SCE (C)) £'000 | Total |
| Adults, Culture and Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 Markfield Park Redevelopment Project | | 1,805 | 0 | 450 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 2,255 |
| 38 Trees Planting Strategy | | 0 | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| 39 Burial Village At Cemeteries | | 0 | | | | | | _ | 0 | · | _ | | |
| 40 Noel Park Improvement Plan | | 0 | | | | - | | | 0 | , | | | , |
| 41 Downhills Park Community Interest Compar | v (CIC) | 250 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 42 Open Space Improvement Programme (OSI | | 0 | | | | | | | - | | 0 | | |
| 43 Paignton Park Improvement Plan | . , | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| 44 Belmont Recreation Ground Play Area Impre | ovement Plan | 0 | _ | | | - | | | 0 | | | | |
| 45 Strategic Renewals Of Leisure Centres (SRI | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | - | | | | |
| 46 Aids & Adaptations in the Private Sector* | | 1,800 | 0 | , | | | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 47 Development of social care infrastructure to information technology | meet government requirements for | 811 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | |
| 48 Muswell Hill Library Improvement/ Refurbish | ment | 0 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | С | 0 | 500 |
| 49 Coombes Croft Library | | 880 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 880 |
| Total Adults, Culture and Community Ser | vices | 5,546 | 0 | 6,723 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 2,196 | 0 | 0 | 14,465 |
| Corporate Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 Accommodation Strategy Capital Programm | e | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,390 | 0 | 6,390 |
| 51 Provision Of Public Toilet Facilities In Librari | | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | | , | | |
| 52 Community Buildings Repairs & Maintenand | | 0 | 0 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | | |
| 53 Green Agenda - Recycling, Energy Efficience | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | | |
| 54 IT Capital Programme | , | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | | |
| 55 Repair & Maintenance Of Council Buildings | | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | |
| 56 Implementation Of Payment Kiosks | | 0 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 12 |
| 57 Ashley Road Depot - Electrical & Drainage I | nfrastructure Refurbishments | 0 | 0 | 900 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 90 |
| Total Corporate Resources | | 0 | 0 | 9,285 | 0 | 0 | C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,390 | 0 | 15,675 |

7

| | Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010/11 | Total Fundi | ng Source (3 | years) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| | | | Ť , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ref. No. | Name of Capital Scheme | Capital Grants £'000 | Capital Funding From GLA Bodies £'000 | Use Of Capital Receipts £'000 | Financing From HRA £'000 | Financing From Major Repairs Reserve (MRR) £'000 | Financing From General Fund Revenue Account | SCE (R) Single Capital Pot £'000 | SCE (R) Separate Programme Element £'000 | Other Borrowing & Credit Arrangements Not Supported By Central Government £'000 | Financing From Reserves £'000 | Capital Grants Unapplied from central government departments (inc SCE (C)) £'000 | Total £'000 |
| | Children & Young People | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ominateri di Foung i copie | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Winter Contingency | 740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 |
| | Professional Fees | 641 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | | | _ | |
| 60 | Planned M & E Replacement | 490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 630 |
| 61 | Modernisation: Primary | 259 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 62 | Access Initiative | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,126 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,126 |
| 63 | Coldfall Primary: Expansion | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 134 |
| 64 | Tetherdown Primary: Expansion | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,309 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,309 |
| 65 | Rokesly Infant: Expansion Ph III | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 66 | PSU Coppetts & Commerce Road | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 |
| 67 | Coleridge Primary School: Expansion | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,986 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 |
| 68 | Primary Capital Programme | 11,958 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,958 |
| 69 | Programme Contingency | 750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,547 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,297 |
| 70 | Extended Schools | 1,270 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,270 |
| 71 | Children's Centres Ph III (Sure Start) | 1,550 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,550 |
| 72 | Targeted Capital Fund (TCF): Broadwater Farm ILC | 1,483 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,542 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,098 | 11,123 |
| 73 | Harnessing Technology Grant | 2,373 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,373 |
| 74 | Devolved Capital (*estimated figure in 2010/11) | 9,239 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,239 |
| 75 | Kitchen H&S | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | Ü | |
| | Crowland re-instatement DDA Works | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 77 | Youth Capital Fund | 480 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 480 |
| | Mobile Technology for Social Workers | 74 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | , , | 0 | | | U | 74 |
| 79 | Targeted Capital Fund (TCF): Federations | 10 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| 80 | Building Schools for the Future (BSF) | 141,679 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 145,179 |
| 81 | Early Years - Quality & Access | 4,029 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,029 |
| 82 | Schools - Other ICT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 536 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 536 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Total Children & Young People | 177,059 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 | 17,530 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,098 | 200,187 |

| | Draft Capital Programme 2008/09 to 2010/11 | Total Fundi | ng Source (| 3 years) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| Ref. N | o. Name of Capital Scheme | Capital Grants £'000 | Capital Funding From GLA Bodies £'000 | Use Of Capital Receipts £'000 | Financing From HRA £'000 | Financing From Major Repairs Reserve (MRR) £'000 | Financing From General Fund Revenue Account £'000 | SCE (R) Single Capital Pot £'000 | SCE (R) Separate Programme Element £'000 | Other Borrowing & Credit Arrangements Not Supported By Central Government £'000 | Financing From Reserves £'000 | Capital Grants Unapplied from central government departments (inc SCE (C)) £'000 | Total £'000 |
| | Housing Services (HRA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | Transferable Discount Scheme | 0 | 0 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 75 |
| 84 | Major Works Voids | 0 | 0 | 400 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,40 |
| 85 | Major Works Voids, Conversions & Extensions (Part 2) | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 86 | Estate remodelling and other communal works & improvements complementing and adding to the Decent Homes Programme | 0 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,00 |
| 87 | Decent Homes Works* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 159,793 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 159,79 |
| 88 | Capitalised Repairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 13,089 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,08 |
| 89 | Cash Incentives Scheme | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 750 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 90 | Professional Fees | 0 | 0 | ~ | 0 | 3,619 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,61 |
| 91 | Aids & Adaptations | 0 | 0 | 950 | 0 | 4,350 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ., |
| 92 | Boiler Replacement | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 4,514 | | 0 | 0 | · | 0 | 0 | -, |
| 93 | Estate Improvement Programme | 0 | | 400 | 0 | 577 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | • | |
| 94 | Essential Capital Works | 0 | | Ŭ | 0 | 600 | | | 0 | _ | 0 | • | 60 |
| 95 | Structural works | 0 | | · | 0 | 1,804 | | _ | 0 | · · | 0 | 0 | , |
| 96 | Mechanical and Electrical works | 0 | - | v | 0 | 8,138 | | -, | 0 | · | 0 | U | |
| 97 | Energy Conservation | 0 | | _ | 0 | 330 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 98 | Planned Preventative Maintenance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,567 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,56 |
| | Total Homes for Haringey Ltd | 0 | 0 | 7,500 | 0 | 35,249 | 0 | 18,699 | 159,793 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 221,24 |
| | Total Capital Programme | 185,516 | 17,337 | 40,902 | 0 | 35,249 | 1,500 | 36,229 | 159,793 | 2,196 | 6,390 | 2,098 | 487,21 |
| | Schemes marked (*) are estimates. Funding TBC | | | | | | | | | | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank

TREASURY MANAGEMENT STATEMENT

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Local Government Act 2003 and supporting regulations requires the Council to 'have regard to the Prudential Code and to set Prudential Indicators for the next three years to ensure that the Council's capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable.
- 1.2 The Act therefore requires the Council to set out its treasury strategy for borrowing and to prepare an Annual Investment Strategy (as required by Investment Guidance issued subsequent to the Act); this details the Council's policies for managing its investments and for giving priority to the security and liquidity of those investments.
- 1.3 The suggested strategy for 2008/09 in respect of the following aspects of the treasury management function is based upon the Council's Treasury officers' views on interest rates, supplemented with leading market forecasts provided by the Council's external treasury advisor. This strategy covers:
 - treasury limits for 2008/09 to 2010/11, which will limit the treasury risk and activities of the Council;
 - prudential indicators;
 - the current treasury position and borrowing requirement;
 - prospects for interest rates;
 - the borrowing strategy;
 - the extent of debt rescheduling opportunities;
 - the annual investment strategy including the treasury management policy.
- 1.4 It is a statutory requirement under Section 33 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for the Council to produce a balanced budget. In particular, Section 32 requires a local authority to calculate its budget requirement for each financial year to include the revenue costs that flow from capital financing decisions. This, therefore, means that increases in capital expenditure must be limited to a level whereby increases in charges to revenue from: -
 - 1. increases in interest charges caused by increased borrowing to finance additional capital expenditure, and
 - 2. any increases in running costs from new capital projects

are limited to a level which is affordable within the projected income of the Council for the foreseeable future.

2. Treasury Limits for 2008/09 to 2010/11

- 2.1 It is a statutory duty under S.3 of the Local Government Act 2003 and supporting regulations, for the Council to determine and keep under review how much it can afford to borrow. The amount so determined is termed the "Affordable Borrowing Limit" (also referred to as "Authorised Limit").
- 2.2 The Council must have regard to the Prudential Code when setting the Authorised Limit, which essentially requires it to ensure that total capital investment remains within sustainable limits and, in particular, that the impact upon its future council tax and council rent levels is 'acceptable'.
- 2.3 Whilst termed an "Authorised Limit", the capital plans to be considered for inclusion incorporate financing by both external borrowing and other forms of liability, such as credit arrangements. The Authorised Limit is to be set, on a rolling basis, for the forthcoming financial year and two successive financial years.

3. Prudential Indicators for 2008/09 – 2010/11

- 3.1 The following prudential indicators are relevant for the purposes of setting an integrated treasury management strategy.
- 3.2 The Council is also required to indicate if it has adopted the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management. This was adopted in May 2002 by the Council.
- 3.3 The actual capital expenditure that was incurred in 2006/07 and the estimates of capital expenditure to be incurred for the current and future years that are recommended for approval are:

| | | Cap | oital Expend | iture | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 2006/07 Actual £'000 | 2007/08 Estimate £'000 | 2007/08 Revised Estimate £'000 | 2008/09 Estimate £'000 | 2009/10 Estimate £'000 | 2010/11 Estimate £'000 |
| General Fund | | | | | | |
| HRA | 86,770 | 78,806 | 90,548 | 88,302 | 105,970 | 71,697 |
| Total | 18,075 | 19,278 | 19,819 | 58,093 | 81,351 | 81,797 |
| | 104,845 | 98,084 | 110,367 | 146,395 | 187,321 | 153,494 |
| Funded by Credit approvals/supported | 00.405 | | 00 = 10 | 40.047 | | 74 500 |
| borrowing | 22,135 | 23,666 | 23,713 | 48,817 | 72,625 | 74,580 |
| Unsupported borrowing | 276 | 592 | 910 | 962 | 1,234 | 0 |
| Capital receipts | 12,377 | 10,216 | 14,121 | 18,167 | 10,628 | 12,107 |
| Government grants | 42,910 | 42,144 | 50,669 | 57,143 | 77,463 | 48,494 |
| Major Repairs Allowance (MRA) | 12,272 | 11,991 | 11,991 | 11,855 | 11,581 | 11,813 |
| Revenue and other contributions | 14,875 | 9,475 | 8,963 | 9,451 | 13,790 | 6,500 |

Page 113

| Total | 104,845 | 98,084 | 110,367 | 146,395 | 187,321 | 153,494 |
|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

3.4 Estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream for the current and future years and the actual figures for 2006/07 are:

| | Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2006/07 Actual £'000 | 2007/08 Estimate £'000 | 2007/08 Revised Estimate £'000 | 2008/09 Estimate £'000 | 2009/10 Estimate £'000 | 2010/11 Estimate £'000 | | |
| GF HRA Combined | 6.48% 26.13% 5.08% | 7.04% 33.41% 5.55% | 6.19% 33.45% 4.87% | 5.93% 32.94% 4.65% | 5.77% 34.48% 4.52% | 5.62% 36.47% 4.42% | | |

The estimates of financing costs include current commitments and the proposals in this budget report and elsewhere on the agenda.

3.5 The actual capital financing requirement for 2006/07 and estimates of the capital financing requirement for the council for the current and future years are:

| | Capital Financing Requirement | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2006/07 Actual £'000 | 2007/08 Estimate £'000 | 2007/08 Revised Estimate £'000 | 2008/09 Estimate £'000 | 2009/10 Estimate £'000 | 2010/11 Estimate £'000 | | | | |
| GF HRA Total | 238,840 364,812 603,652 | 258,103 371,147 629,250 | 240,723 371,045 611,768 | 236,404 413,383 649,787 | 232,837 481,353 714,190 | 229,920 549,537 779,457 | | | | |

- 3.6 The capital financing requirement (CFR) measures the authority's underlying need to borrow for a capital purpose. The Council has, at any point in time, a number of cash flows both positive and negative, and manages its treasury position in terms of its borrowings and investments in accordance with its approved treasury management strategy and practices.
- 3.7 The CFR is planned to increase significantly from 2008/09 onwards primarily because of the additional supported investment in respect of decent homes that will be funded by supported borrowing.
- 3.8 CIPFA's *Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities* includes the following as a key indicator of prudence:

"In order to ensure that over the medium term net borrowing will only be for a capital purpose, the local authority should ensure that net external borrowing

- does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of capital financing requirement in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional capital financing requirement for the current and next two financial years."
- 3.9 The Council will meet this requirement. This view takes into account current commitments, existing plans, and the proposals in this budget report and elsewhere on the agenda. Borrowing is within the requirements of the capital programme.

| | Net bor | rowing and (| Capital Fina | ncing Requ | irement |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 2007/08 Estimate £'000 | 2007/08 Revised Estimate £'000 | 2008/09 Estimate £'000 | 2009/10 Estimate £'000 | 2010/11 Estimate £'000 |
| Gross borrowing | 635,291 | 644,026 | 659,787 | 724,190 | 789,457 |
| Investments | (30,000) | (60,000) | (60,000) | (60,000) | (60,000) |
| Net Borrowing | 605,291 | 584,026 | 599,787 | 664,190 | 729,457 |
| Capital Financing Requirement | 629,250 | 611,768 | 649,787 | 714,190 | 779,457 |

- 3.10 The operational boundary is the Council's estimate of the most likely and prudent level of external debt needed to fund capital expenditure. The starting point is the actual gross debt as at 31 March 2007 and this is then adjusted for the element of the capital programme each year to be funded by external borrowing, an allowance for the possibility of needing to borrow temporarily on the last evening of the financial year, other long term liabilities and a small amount of headroom (contingency) to give the operational boundary. The authorised limit provides over and above the operational boundary for unusual cash movements. In would not be normal to exceed the operational boundary and if this was required then this would be reported to Cabinet and Council. We would similarly report any issues with keeping within the authorised limit for approval.
- 3.11 It is recommended that the Council approve the following operational and authorised limits for its total external debt for the next three financial years. These limits separately identify borrowing from other long-term liabilities such as leases. The operational boundary represents a key management tool for in year monitoring by the Chief Financial Officer. The operational boundary excludes the additional headroom included within the authorised limit to allow for example for unusual cash movements, and equates to the maximum of external debt projected by this estimate.

3.12 The Council is asked to approve the following limits and to delegate authority to the Chief Financial Officer, within the total limit for any individual year, to effect movement between the separately agreed limits for borrowing and

other long term liabilities, in accordance with option appraisal and best value for money for the authority. Any such changes made will be reported to the Council at its next meeting following the change.

| | Operational | Boundary for Debt | External | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2008/09 2009/10 2010/11 Estimate Estimate £'000 £'000 | | | | | | | |
| Gross borrowing Headroom Other long term liabilities | 659,787 4,013 7,200 | 724,190 4,075 6,735 | 789,457 4,274 6,269 | | | | | |
| Total | 671,000 | 735,000 | 800,000 | | | | | |

| | Authorised | Limit for Exte | rnal Debt |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | 2008/09 Estimate £'000 | 2010/11 Estimate £'000 | |
| Gross borrowing Headroom Other long term liabilities | 659,787 29,013 7,200 | 724,190 29,075 6,735 | 789,457 29,274 6,269 |
| Total | 696,000 | 760,000 | 825,000 |

- 3.13 The proposed authorised and operational limits for external debt in 2008/09 to 2010/11 are consistent with the authority's current commitments, existing plans and the proposals in this budget report for capital expenditure and financing, and with its approved treasury management policy statement and practices. They are based on the estimate of the most likely forecast position, but with sufficient headroom over and above this to allow for operational cash flow management.
- 3.14 The Council's actual external debt at 31 March 2007 was £634 million. This is well below our operational boundary and authorised limits for external debt.
- 3.15 In taking its decisions on this budget report, the Council is asked to note that the authorised limit determined for 2008/09 (see paragraph 3.11 above) will be the statutory limit determined under Part 1 s.3 (1) of the Local Government Act 2003.
- 3.16 The Band D Council Tax that would result for the Council for 2008/09 from the totality of the capital and revenue plans recommended in this budget report and elsewhere on the agenda is £1,161.66.
- 3.17 Forward estimates for the Band D Council Tax for 2009/10 and 2010/11 are £1,196.51 and £1,232.41 respectively. These forward estimates are not fixed and do not commit the Council. They are based on the Council's

- existing commitments, current plans and the totality of the approved capital and revenue plans.
- 3.18 With respect to the HRA, the average weekly rent that would result for 2008/09 from the totality of the capital and revenue plans is £79.52.
- 3.19 Forward estimates for housing rents for 2009/10 and 2010/11 are £83.50 and £87.67 respectively. Again, these forward estimates are not fixed and do not commit the Council. They are based on the Council's existing commitments, current plans and the totality of the approved capital and revenue plans.

Consideration of options for the capital programme

- 3.20 In considering its programme for capital investment, the Council is required within the Prudential Code to have regard to:
 - Affordability, e.g. implications for Council Tax;
 - Prudence and sustainability, e.g. implications for external borrowing;
 - Value for money, e.g. option appraisal;
 - Stewardship of assets, e.g. asset management planning;
 - Service objectives, e.g. strategic planning for the authority;
 - Practicality, e.g. achievability of the forward plan.
- 3.21 A key measure of affordability is the impact on the Council Tax, and the Council could consider different options for its capital investment programme in relation to their differential impact on the Council Tax. The Council considers future capital investment options through its business planning process including the pre-business plan reviews.

Treasury management

- 3.22 It is recommended that the Council set upper limits on its fixed interest rate exposures as follows: 2008/09 £660 million, 2009/10 £725 million and 2010/11 £790 million.
- 3.23 It is recommended that the Council set upper limits on its variable interest rate exposures as follows; 2008/09 £66 million, 2009/10 £73 million and 2010/11 £79 million.
- 3.24 It is recommended that the Council set upper and lower limits for the maturity structure of its borrowings during 2008/09 as follows:

 Amount of projected borrowing that is fixed rate maturing in each period as a percentage of total projected borrowing that is fixed rate at the start of the period.

| | Upper limit | Lower limit |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | |
| under 12 months | 20% | 0% |
| 12 months and within 24 months | 20% | 0% |
| 24 months and within 5 years | 40% | 0% |
| 5 years and within 10 years | 75% | 0% |
| 10 years and above | 100% | 0% |

- 3.25 Following advice received from our external advisors, Sector, it is proposed to broaden our investment strategy (see section 8) to permit investing some sums for periods longer than 364 days.
- 3.26 The capital finance regulations contained in the Local Government Act 2003 do not deal with investments and this has been dealt with through guidance from the ODPM.

4. The Current Treasury Position and Borrowing Requirement

4.1 The Council's treasury portfolio position at 31 March 2007 comprised:

| | | Principal sum | Average rate |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------|
| Debt | | £m | % |
| Fixed Rate Funding | PWLB | 509.0 | |
| | Market | 125.0 | |
| | | 634.0 | |
| Other long term liabilities | | 6.3 | |
| Total Debt | | 640.3 | 7.26% |
| Total Investments | | 100.7 | 5.44% |
| Current net borrowing | | 539.6 | |

- 4.2 The capital financing requirement (CFR) is planned to increase in 2008/09 by £38m as a consequence of the capital programme proposed.
- 4.3 CFR is planned to increase significantly from 2008/09 onwards primarily because of the anticipated additional supported investment in respect of **decent homes** potentially up to £160m of capital investment in housing stock from 2008/09 to 2010/11. This will be financed by supported borrowing. Homes for Haringey have now successfully achieved the two star inspection, which was a pre-requisite for the release of decent homes funding. The bid for investment funding was £231m above existing funding streams and the DCLG are in dialogue with all local authorities about the timing and scale of the final approval. There is pressure from government to release the funding over a longer time than the current CSR period.
- 4.4 For **children's services**, the Building Schools for Future (BSF) programme (including the new 6th form centre) is the main scheme. A total of £199m is planned to be spent on BSF (made up of £179m of central government resources, £10m from the Learning Skills Council contributing towards the

- cost of the new 6th form centre, a specific capital receipt and revenue contributions from the DSG).
- 4.5 In the Council's 2008/09 to 2010/11 budget plans the capital programme is mainly based on the amount of supported borrowing and grant from central government and a projection of potential capital receipts. However there is one new unsupported borrowing scheme and further phased spend on an existing prudential scheme with spend totalling £2.2m. These are in addition to the existing approval in relation to the investment in Leisure facilities and IT investment. In all cases the proposals need to meet the approved Council's policy on passing the affordability test where the cost of borrowing is being met by additional revenue income and or expenditure savings. Therefore there is no increase in council tax or housing rent to fund a higher level of spend above the level of resources available.
- 4.6 Council's estimated borrowing requirement in future years as set out in the prudential limits is as set out in the table below.

| | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | £m | £m | £m |
| New borrowing | 15.8 | 64.4 | 65.3 |
| Alternative financing arrangements | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Replacement borrowing | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Totals | 15.8 | 64.4 | 65.3 |

4.7 Although there is no scheduled replacement borrowing in the period as shown above, there are some LOBO option start date reviews on existing borrowing in 2008/09 to 2010/11 where replacement borrowing may be required depending on the outcome of those reviews.

5. Prospects for interest rates

- 5.1 The Council appointed Sector Treasury Services as its treasury adviser and part of their service is to assist the Council to formulate a view on interest rates. The following table gives the forecast, which is Sector's central view.
- 5.2 **Sector View as at 24 December 2007:** Current interest rate view is that Bank Rate:
 - Started on a downward trend from 5.75% to 5.50% in December 2007;
 - To be followed by further cuts in Q1 2008 to 5.25% and to 5.00% in Q2 2008:
 - Then unchanged for the following two years.
 - There is a downside risk to this forecast if inflation concerns subside and so open the way for the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) to be able to make further cuts in Bank Rate.

| | Q/E 4 2007 % | Q/E 1 2008 % | Q/E 2 2008 % | Q/E 3 2008 % | Q/E 4 2008 % | Q/E 1 2009 % | Q/E 2 2009 % | Q/E 3 2009 % | Q/E 4 2009 % | Q/E 1 2010 % | Q/E 2 2010 % | Q/E 3 2010 % | Q/E 4 2010 % |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Bank rate | 5.50 | 5.25 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| 5yr PWLB rate | 4.80 | 4.70 | 4.65 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.75 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 4.80 | 4.85 | 4.85 |
| 10yr PWLB rate | 4.80 | 4.70 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| 25yr PWLB rate | 4.65 | 4.60 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.50 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.60 | 4.65 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 | 4.70 |
| 50yr PWLB rate | 4.55 | 4.50 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.55 | 4.55 |

5.3 Sector's reviews of economic background during 2007 and looking forward through 2008 and into 2009 for UK, US and EU are as follows.

5.4 UK economic background

- 5.4.1 Gross domestic product (GDP) growth has been strong during 2007 and hit 3.3% year on year in Q3. Growth is expected to cool from 3% in 2007 as a whole to 2% in 2008.
- 5.4.2 House prices started on the downswing in Q3 2007 and this is expected to continue into 2008.
- 5.4.3 Higher than expected immigration from Eastern Europe has underpinned strong growth and dampened wage inflation.
- 5.4.4 The combination of increases in Bank Rate and hence mortgage rates, short term mortgage fixes expiring and being renewed at higher rates, food prices rising at their fastest rate since 1993 and increases in petrol prices, have all put consumer spending power under major pressure.
- 5.4.5 Banks have also tightened their lending criteria since the sub prime crisis started and that will also dampen consumer expenditure via credit cards and on buying houses through obtaining mortgages.
- 5.4.6 Government expenditure will be held under a tight reign for the next few years, undermining one of the main props of strong growth during the decade.
- 5.4.7 The MPC is very concerned at the build up of inflationary pressures especially the rise in the oil price and the consequent likely knock on effects on general prices. The prices of UK manufactured goods has risen at the fastest rate in 16 years in November 2007 at 4.5%. Food prices have also risen at their fastest rate for 14 years (6.6% annual increase) driven by strong demand from China and India. Consequently the MPC is going to be much more cautious about cutting rates further compared to USA taking account of these

- very visible inflationary pressures. In addition, UK growth was still exceptionally strong in Q3, as has also been the growth in the money supply.
- 5.4.8 The downward trend in Bank Rate is now expected to be faster than as first thought after the initial cut in December 2007 to 5.50% in view of the MPC minutes which showed a unanimous MPC vote for a cut and the consideration given to a half per cent cut. This demonstrated how concerned the MPC is at the potential impact of the credit crunch on the economies of the western world. However, the MPC's room for cutting rates is currently limited by concerns over inflationary pressures. However, if those pressures subside, then there is further downward risk to the Sector forecast which currently only allows for 0.25% cuts in Q1 and Q2 2008 before Bank Rate stabilises at 5.00% for the next two years.
- 5.4.9 US and EU economic positions and outlooks have also been reviewed and taken into account in formulating a view on interest rates.
- 5.4.10 The forecast within this strategy statement has also taken account of data from a variety of forecasts published by a number of institutions.

6 Borrowing Strategy

- 6.1 The Sector forecast is as follows: -
 - The 50 year PWLB rate is expected to fall marginally from 4.50% in Q1 2008 to 4.45% in Q2 2008 before rising back again to 4.50% in Q4 2009 and to 4.55% in Q2 2010. As the Sector forecast is in 25bp segments there is scope for the rate to move around the central forecast by +/- 25 basis points without affecting this overall forecast;
 - The 25 year PWLB rate is expected to fall progressively from 4.65% to reach 4.50% in Q4 2008 and to then be on the rise from Q1 2009 to reach 4.70% in Q1 2010 and 4.75% in Q1 2011;
 - The 10 year PWLB rate is expected to fall from 4.70% in Q1 2008 to 4.55% in Q3 2009 and to then gradually rise to reach 4.80% in Q3 2010;
 - 5 year PWLB rate is expected to fall from 4.70% in Q1 2008 to reach 4.55% in Q3 2008 and to then gradually rise starting in Q1 2009 to reach 4.85% in Q3 2010;
- 6.2 This forecast indicates that the borrowing strategy for 2008/09 should be set to take 25 to 30 year borrowing towards the end of the financial year but as little variation is expected in average quarterly rates, this is likely to mean that attractive rates could be available at any time in the year when there is a dip down in rates. Variable rate borrowing and borrowing in the five year area are expected to be more expensive than long term borrowing and will therefore be unattractive throughout the financial year compared to taking long term borrowing.
- 6.3 The main strategy to minimise debt interest costs is as follows:

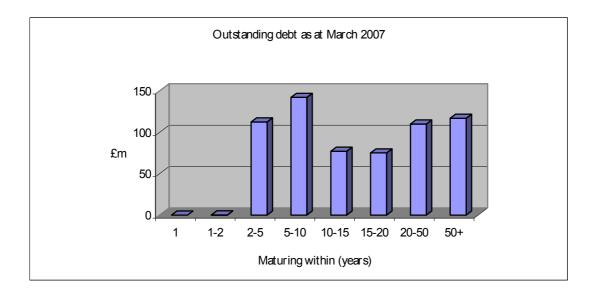
- Focus on undertaking new borrowing in or near the 25 to 30 year period so as to minimise the spread between the PWLB new borrowing and early repayment rates as there is little, or no difference in the new borrowing rate between the rates in these periods and the 50 year rate. This then maximises the potential for debt rescheduling at a later time by minimising the spread between these two rates;
- This means that after some years of focusing on borrowing at or near the 50 year period, local authorities will be able to borrow in a markedly different period and so achieve a better spread in their debt maturity profile;
- When the 25 to 30 year PWLB rates fall back to the forecast of 4.60%, borrowing should be made in this area of the market at any time in the financial year. This rate is likely to be lower than the forecast rates for shorter maturities in the 5 year and 10 year area. A suitable trigger point for considering new fixed rate long term borrowing, therefore, would be 4.60%. However, if shorter period loans become available around this rate, these will also be considered;
- The forecast will be reviewed on an ongoing basis;
- Consideration will be given to borrowing fixed rate market loans at 25 to 50 basis points below the PWLB target rate.
- 6.4 Against this background caution will be adopted with the 2008/09 treasury operations. The Chief Financial Officer will monitor the interest rate market and adopt a pragmatic approach to changing circumstances, reporting any decisions as required by the policy.
- 6.5 Sensitivity of the forecast the main sensitivities of the forecast are likely to be the two scenarios below. The Council officers, in conjunction with the treasury advisers, will continually monitor both the prevailing interest rates and the market forecasts, adopting the following responses to a change of sentiment:
 - If it were felt that there was a significant risk of a sharp rise in long and short term rates, perhaps arising from a greater than expected increase in world economic activity or further increases in inflation, then the portfolio position will be re-appraised with the likely action that fixed rate funding will be drawn whilst interest rates were still relatively cheap;
 - If it were felt that there was a significant risk of a sharp fall in long and short term rates, due to e.g. growth rates weakening, then long term borrowings will be postponed, and potential rescheduling from fixed rate funding into short term funding will be considered.

7. Debt Rescheduling and restructuring

Page 122

- 7.1 The introduction of different PWLB rates on 1 November 2007 for new borrowing as opposed to early repayment of debt, and the setting of a spread between the two rates (of about 40 to 50 basis points for the longest period loans narrowing down to 25 to 30 basis points for the shortest loans), has meant that PWLB to PWLB debt restructuring is now much less attractive than before that date. However, significant interest savings could still be achievable through using LOBOs (Lenders Option Borrowers Option) loans and other market loans.
- 7.2 As average PWLB rates are expected to be minimally higher at the start of the financial year than later on in the year, and as Bank Rate is expected to fall more than longer term borrowing rates during the year, this will mean that the differential between long and short rates will narrow during the year and that there should therefore be greater potential for making interest rate savings on debt by doing debt restructuring earlier on in the year. Any positions taken via rescheduling will be in accordance with the strategy position outlined in section 6 earlier in the report.
- 7.3 The reasons for any rescheduling to take place will include:
 - the generation of cash savings and/or discounted cash flow savings;
 - in order to help fulfil the strategy outlined in section 6; and
 - enhance the balance of the portfolio (amend the maturity profile and/or the balance of volatility).
- 7.4 All rescheduling will be reported as required by the policy.

7.5 Profile of long term debt maturity as at 31 March 2007 is as follows. Currently debt maturing within 5 to 10 years is relatively high. This is monitored as part of our continual review of our debt profile with our advisors to ensure that a balanced portfolio is maintained that takes due account of risk.



8. Annual investment strategy

8.1 Investment Policy

- 8.1.1 The Council will have regard to the ODPM's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("the Guidance") issued in March 2004 and CIPFA's Treasury Management in Public Services Code of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes ("the CIPFA Treasury Management Code"). The Council's investment priorities are: -
 - the security of capital and
 - the liquidity of its investments.
- 8.1.2 The Council will also aim to achieve the optimum return on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity.
- 8.1.3 The borrowing of monies purely to invest or on-lend and make a return is unlawful and this Council will not engage in such activity.

Developing our investment strategy

- 8.1.4 Our external advisors, Sector, have advised that we consider developing our investment strategy.
- 8.1.5 The Council's current policy is not to deal in non-specified investments. i.e. investments longer than one year and specific investments below one year that are also regarded as non-specified investments. e.g. Certificates of Deposits issued by banks and building societies.
- 8.1.6 Sector advise that there would appear to be no value in using external fund managers in the current market conditions and therefore suggest we consider an approach using our in-house team.

- 8.1.7 It is suggested that we could invest some of our portfolio over one year and up to three years ahead to achieve greater value and to protect the Council against any future interest rate falls. Benefit would be if interest rates then fell and we were locked into higher interest rates. The risk would be if interest rates went up and we were locked into lower interest rates for a period of time. If we invest in liquid investments we could sell early although the risk would be the prevailing market price on the day of sale. If we invest in an illiquid investment we would need to hold.
- 8.1.8 Liquidity requirements will be driven by our long term cash flow forecasts. It is prudently estimated that there is a core balance available of £30m that is available for investment for up to three years ahead.
- 8.1.9 There are three new types of instruments and Forward Deals that Sector recommend we should consider investing a proportion of our portfolio in as set out below:
 - Certificates of Deposits;
 - Callable Deposits;
 - Term Deposits greater than one year;
 - Forward Deals.
- 8.1.10 The main features of each proposed new type of investment including their benefits and risks are set out in the following table.

| | Main features | Benefits | Risks |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Certificates of Deposits | Issued by organisations with the same credit risk as banks and building societies that we currently make term deposits with. Investments would be with banks, building societies and local authorities. | Real advantage is if there were a change in interest rates or liquidity circumstances we could sell the investment. Useful for investing some of our core funds to minimise risk of some being required. Yields are a couple of basis points below those available from a comparable term deposit. | Any sale of an investment before its natural maturity date will be subject to market risk at the date of sale. |

| Callable Deposits | Money Market deals where the deposit taker has an option to repay the loan at intervals between the start date and the maturity date, these options to repay are typically quarterly or annually. Investments would be with banks, building societies and local authorities. | Enhanced return available with the margin over the cash rate for the same investment duration reflecting the value of the options to repay that the borrower has. Can help provide marginal improvements in yield. | Risk of early repayment by the borrower, the paying of premium interest rate compensates for this. |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Term Deposits greater than one year | Investment for a fixed period of time and at a fixed rate of interest. Investments would be with banks, building societies and local authorities. | Lock into higher interest rates for a longer period of time. Preserves capital values as would only lend to highly credit-rated institutions. | Mis-timing a deposit could expose the Council to a potential revenue shortfall in an environment of rising interest rates. In most cases, a lender is unable to force liquidation of a deposit prior to its maturity date and any success in achieving this could attract a penalty. The longer the term deposit, the higher is the relative liquidity risk. |
| Forward Deals | If Sector or the Council believes that there has been a spike in interest rates and the Council does not have the necessary cash available to take advantage of the higher rate, the Council can undertake a forward deal which fixes the price today, for transfer of monies at some point in the future. Would invest in forward deals issued by banks and building societies. | Ensures that the Council does not miss out on an opportunity due to liquidity reasons. Can be used to protect investments that are maturing when it is believed that lower interest rates will prevail. The Council could protect itself by fixing a higher price today, for the transfer of monies when the original investment matures hence preventing the reinvestment of the matured investment at lower levels. | View taken on interest rates could be incorrect. In the future even better investments could be available but would be committed to the forward deal made. |

8.1.11 Sector recommend that the Council should inject an element of liquidity into the portfolio strategy using Certificates of Deposits issued by highly credit rated institutions. This will enable the Council to effectively manage the portfolio with Sector's advice, even though a 'buy and hold' strategy is envisaged, enabling the Council to terminate investment quickly and switch investments should the need arise during the course of the investment period.

- 8.1.12 Within any portfolio there is an element of cash which is invested for relatively short periods because of uncertainty over its future use but does have the tendency to be available for a long period of time. The uncertainty clouds the investment decision. By using liquid instruments, the investment decision can still be made in the comfort of knowing that should the cash be required sooner than the maturity of the investment, the investment could be considered for selling to realise the appropriate funds. Any such sale of an investment before its natural maturity date will be subject to market risk at the date of sale.
- 8.1.13 The above approach will enable the Council to manage its own portfolio to achieve the desired level of certainty and volatility in relation to our return objectives in a diversified manner which will deliver better value that the perceived future returns available from using fund managers.
- 8.1.14 As part of the above strategy **it is recommended** that we permit investments in Certificates of Deposits, Callable Deposits and Term Deposits with highly credit rated banks, building societies and local authorities and allow Forward Deals up to a duration of three years and up to a limit of £30m (our core funds based upon our cash flow).
- 8.1.15 It is proposed that we review the above approach in one years time to determine if this strategy needs further revision.

Specified investments

8.1.16 All such investments will be sterling denominated, with maturities up to a maximum of one year. Investment is permitted with the following organisations registered in the UK, European Union or North America, up to the following investment limits. It is recommended that we increase our counterparty limits to reflect current sums available for investment. These have been set at a prudent level and the table below compares the current limits with those proposed. The previous limits per counterparty were put in place a number of years ago when the Council did not have the current level of money to invest and therefore tends to restrict our dealing unduly.

| | Current counterparty limits £m | Proposed counterparty limits £m |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| All banks authorised under the Banking | 10 | 20 |
| Act 1987 which have an acceptable rating | | |
| in the which have an acceptable rating in | | |
| the rating matrix | | |
| The Council's banker (currently Co- operative Bank PLC but changing to | 7 | 10 |
| Natwest from 1 April 2008) | | |
| All building societies which have an | 10 | 20 |
| acceptable rating in the rating matrix | | |
| Local Authorities | 10 | 15 |
| HM Government | 20 | 20 |
| Money Market Funds | 10 | 10 |

Non-specified investments

8.1.17 A maximum of £30m will be held in aggregate in non-specified investments and be invested for periods of up to a maximum duration of three years.

| | Counterparty limits £m |
|--|------------------------------|
| | |
| Term deposits – local authorities, banks and building societies that have an acceptable rating in the rating matrix. | 10 |
| Certificates of Deposits issued by banks and building societies that have an acceptable rating in the rating matrix. | 10 |
| Callable deposits issued by banks and building societies that have an acceptable rating in the rating matrix. | 10 |
| Forward deals issued by banks and building societies that have an acceptable rating in the rating matrix. | 10 |

- 8.1.18 The ratings matrix referred to in the above tables is prepared by the Council's treasury advisors. The Council uses Fitch ratings to derive its criteria. Where a counterparty does not have a Fitch rating, the equivalent Moody's (or other rating agency if applicable) rating will be used. All credit ratings will be monitored on an ongoing basis. The Council is alerted to changes in Fitch ratings through its use of the Sector creditworthiness service. If a downgrade results in the counterparty/investment scheme no longer meeting the Council's minimum criteria, its further use as a new investment will be withdrawn immediately.
- 8.1.19 The Treasury Management Policy document is included at Section 9.

8.2 Investment Strategy

In-house funds

- 8.2.1 Based on its cash flow forecasts, the Council anticipates its fund balances in 2008/09 to range between £50m and £125m, however, cashflow variations can sometimes occur where this may vary.
- 8.2.2 Investments will accordingly be made with reference to the core balance and cash flow requirements and the outlook for interest rates (i.e. rates for investments up to 12 months and beyond 12 months).
- 8.2.3 Giving due consideration to the Council's balances over the next 3 years, the need for liquidity, its spending commitments and provisioning for

contingencies, the Council has determined that some of its overall fund balances could possibly be prudently committed to longer term investments (i.e. those with a maturity exceeding a year). It is prudently estimated that there is a core balance available of £30m that is available for investment over a 2 to 3 year period.

8.2.4 The purpose of our strategy is to maximise our investment returns but only by taking a prudent level of risk. Our **proposal** to investment up to £30m using new instruments and forward deals for between one and three years is to achieve greater value and to protect the Council against any future interest rate falls.

Interest Rate Outlook

- 8.2.5 Sector is forecasting that Bank Rate has now started on a downward trend from 5.75% to 5.50% in December 2007. This will continue with further cuts forecast to 5.25% in Q1 2008 and again to 5% in Q2 2008. It will then expected to remain unchanged for the next two years. We are advised to lock in longer period investments at higher rates before this fall starts for some element of our investment portfolio which represents our core balances. For 2008/09 we are advised to budget for an investment return of 5% on investments placed in 2008/09.
- 8.2.6 Attractive trigger rates for lending will be kept under review in consultation with Sector. 5.45% is identified as the current attractive rate for one year, and 5.55% for two and three years.
- 8.2.7 For its cash flow generated balances, the Council will seek to utilise its business reserve accounts and short-dated deposits (overnight to 3 months) in order to benefit from the compounding of interest.

End of year Investment Report

8.2.8 At the end of the financial year, the Council will report on its investment activity as part of its outturn report.

9. Treasury Management Policy

Introduction

- 9.1 This policy is prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Treasury Management in Local Authorities, published by CIPFA ('the Code'). In adopting the Code, the following policies have been agreed.
- 9.2 The Council adopts the key recommendations of CIPFA's Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice (the Code), as described in Section 4 of that Code.
- 9.3 Accordingly, the Council has created and will maintain, as the cornerstones for effective treasury management:

- a treasury management policy statement, stating the policies and objectives of its treasury management activities
- suitable treasury management practices (TMP's), setting out the manner in which the organisation will seek to achieve those policies and objectives, and prescribing how those activities will be managed and controlled.
- 9.4 The content of the policy statement and TMP's will follow the recommendations contained in Sections 6 and 7 of the code subject only to amendment where necessary to reflect the particular circumstances of this organisation. Such amendments will not result in the organisation materially deviating from the code's key recommendations.
- 9.5 The Council receives reports on its treasury management policies, practices and activities, including, as a minimum, an annual strategy in advance of the year, and an annual report after its close, in the form prescribed in its TMP's.
- 9.6 The Council delegates responsibility for the monitoring of the implementation of its treasury management polices and practices to the Cabinet Member for Resources. The Council delegates the execution and administration of treasury management decisions to the Chief Financial Officer, who will act in accordance with the organisation's statement and TMP and CIPFA's Standard of Professional Practice on Treasury Management.

Definitions

9.7 The Code defines treasury management as:

"the management of the local authority's cash flows, its borrowings and its investments, the management of the associated risks, and the pursuit of the optimum performance or return consistent with those risks".

- 9.8 The Council regards the successful identification, monitoring and control of risk to be the prime criteria by which the effectiveness of its treasury management activities will be measured. Accordingly, the analysis and reporting of treasury management activities will focus on their risk implications for the organisation.
- 9.9 The Council acknowledges that effective treasury management will provide support towards the achievement of its business and service objectives. It is therefore committed to the principles of achieving best value in treasury management, and to employ suitable performance measurement techniques, within the context of effective risk management.

Approved activities

- 9.10 The approved activities for the treasury management function are:
 - borrowing;

- lending;
- debt repayment and rescheduling;
- consideration, approval and use of financial instruments and treasury management techniques;
- managing the underlying risk associated with the Council's capital financing and cash flows;
- · leasing.

Strategy

- 9.11 An annual strategy report will be presented to Council. The report will set out projections of treasury management activity for the year and for subsequent years and propose actions to be taken.
- 9.12 The strategy will consider:
 - interest rate prospects;
 - borrowing strategy;
 - annual investment strategy;
 - debt rescheduling;
 - any other treasury management activity.
- 9.13 The strategy will further set out:
 - the Council's Prudential Indicators for the following 3 financial years;
 - the Council's current portfolio position and borrowing requirement.

Approved methods and sources of funding

9.14 Borrowing is raised in accordance with the Local Government and Housing Act (1989) and is permitted via the following instruments:

- overdraft;
- short term loans;
- Public Works Loan Board loans;
- other loan instruments.

Investment Policy

- 9.15 The Council will have regard to the ODPM's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("the Guidance") issued in March 2004 and CIPFA's Treasury Management in Public Services Code of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes ("the CIPFA Treasury Management Code"). The Council's investment priorities are: -
 - the security of capital; and
 - the liquidity of its investments.
- 9.16 The Council will also aim to achieve the optimum return on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity.
- 9.17 The borrowing of monies purely to invest or on-lend and make a return is unlawful and this Council will not engage in such activity.
- 9.18 Specified Investments. (All such investments will be sterling denominated, with maturities up to maximum of 1 year). Investment is permitted with the following organisations registered in the UK, European Union or North America, up to the following investment limits. It is recommended that we increase our counterparty limits to reflect current sums available for investment. These have been set at a prudent level and the table below compares the current limits with those proposed. The previous limits per counterparty were put in place a number of years ago when the Council did not have the current level of money to invest and therefore tends to restrict our dealing unduly.

| | Current counterparty limits £m | Proposed counterparty limits £m |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| All banks authorised under the Banking Act 1987 which have an acceptable rating in the which have an acceptable rating in the rating matrix | 10 | 20 |
| The Council's banker (currently Co- operative Bank PLC but changing to Natwest from 1 April 2008) | 7 | 10 |
| All building societies which have an acceptable rating in the rating matrix | 10 | 20 |
| Local Authorities | 10 | 15 |

| HM Government | 20 | 20 |
|--------------------|----|----|
| Money Market Funds | 10 | 10 |

9.19 Non-specified investments. A maximum of £30m will be held in aggregate in non-specified investments and be invested for periods of up to a maximum duration of three years.

| | Counterparty limits £m |
|--|------------------------------|
| | |
| Term deposits – local authorities, banks and | 10 |
| building societies that have an acceptable | |
| rating in the rating matrix. | |
| Certificates of Deposits issued by banks and | 10 |
| building societies that have an acceptable | |
| rating in the rating matrix. | |
| Callable deposits issued by banks and | 10 |
| building societies that have an acceptable | |
| rating in the rating matrix. | |
| Forward deals issued by banks and building | 10 |
| societies that have an acceptable rating in | |
| the rating matrix. | |

9.20 The ratings matrix referred to in the above table is prepared by the Council's treasury advisors. The Council uses Fitch ratings to derive its criteria. Where a counterparty does not have a Fitch rating, the equivalent Moody's (or other rating agency if applicable) rating will be used. All credit ratings will be monitored on an ongoing basis. The Council is alerted to changes in Fitch ratings through its use of the Sector creditworthiness service. If a downgrade results in the counterparty/investment scheme no longer meeting the Council's minimum criteria, its further use as a new investment will be withdrawn immediately.

Investment Strategy

- 9.21 Investments will be made with reference to the core balance and cash flow requirements and the outlook for interest rates (i.e. rates for investments up to 12 months and beyond 12 months).
- 9.22 Attractive trigger rates for one year, two year and three year lending will be kept under review in consultation with Sector.
- 9.23 For its cash flow generated balances, the Council will seek to utilise its business reserve accounts and short-dated deposits (1-3 months) in order to benefit from the compounding of interest.

Brokers and advisors

- 9.24 The following brokers are approved for open market transactions:
 - ICAP PLC;
 - Prebon Marshall Yamane (UK) Ltd;
 - Tradition UK Ltd;
 - Sterling Brokers Ltd;
 - The Co-operative Bank PLC (Natwest from 1 April 2008);
 - Martins Brokers (UK) PLC.
- 9.25 The following broker is approved for leasing transactions:
 - Sector Leasing Services Ltd
- 9.26 The Chief Financial Officer is authorised to deal with other brokers or agents, from time to time, when the Chief Financial Officer considers it to be beneficial to the Council.
- 9.27 The Council's treasury management advisor is Sector.

External managers

9.28 The use of external managers is not permitted.

Delegation

9.29 The following delegations will apply for treasury management:

Cabinet

Annual review of policy

Consideration of the strategy

Chief Financial Officer

Implementation of the policy and strategy, including the authority to raise loans, enter into leases and make investments. In each case this will be in accordance with procedures determined by the Chief Financial Officer as set out in the Treasury Management Practices.

Any decision to invest in specified investments not currently used or in nonspecified investments will be made following advice from Sector.

Reporting

9.30 The Chief Financial Officer will:

Page 134

- prepare an annual strategy report and review of the policy for the consideration of the Cabinet;
- report annually to the Cabinet on the achievement of the previous year's strategy;
- report relevant, key details of the treasury management activities to the Cabinet Member for Resources.